inCider
A+
Apple II / Macintosh
AN IDG COMMUNICATIONS PUBLICATION
September 1991

EDITORS' CHOICE, P. 72

HYPERBOLE
Literature Goes Multimedia

USA $3.95
Canada $4.95

THE LIGHTER SIDE OF LEARNING
Making Education Fun At Home and School



CLASSROOM CONNECTIONS
Hooked on Networking

REVIEWS
- Half Shell
- Mac HardBall II
- Delta Drawing Today
- Mickey's Crossword Puzzle Maker

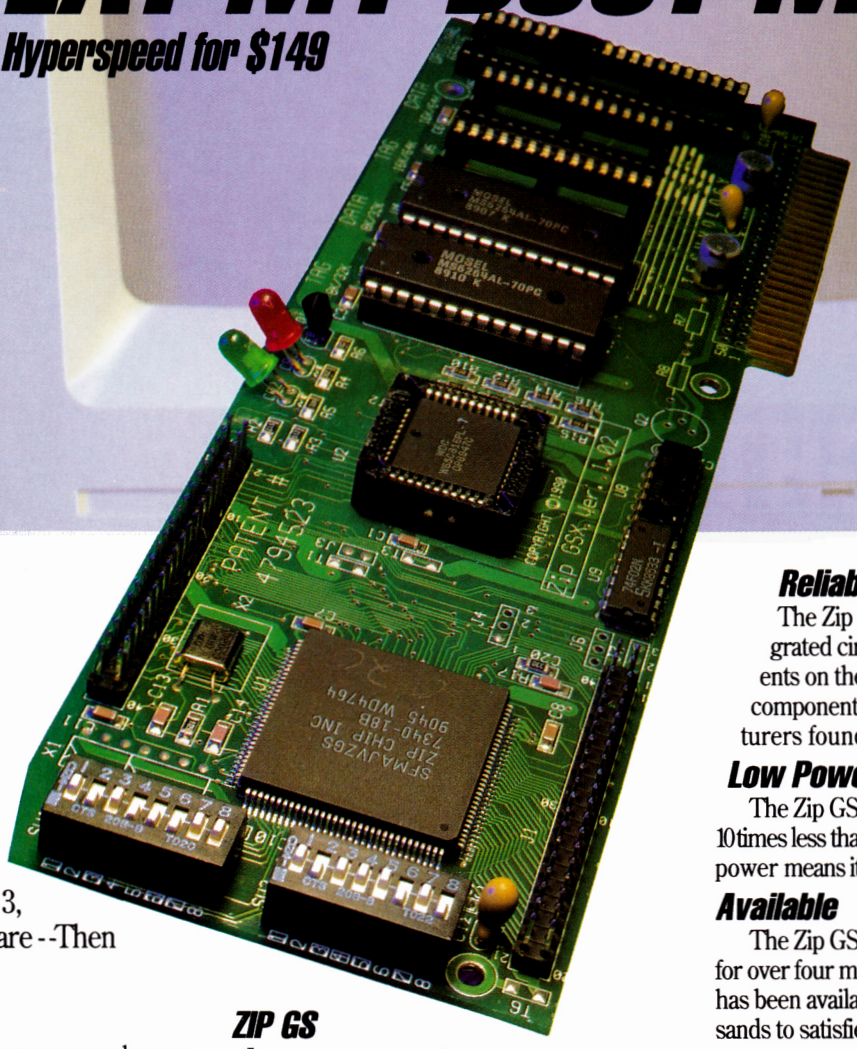
DR KENNETH BUCHHOLZ
WWW.APPLE2ONLINE.COM
**********3-DIGIT 371 8H
#GAS01165091 8#680488

09
0 74470 12066 7

EAT MY DUST Mac...

Hyperspeed for $149

GS+ Magazine



If You Use...

- Appleworks GS
- Managing your Money
- Printshop GS
- HyperCardGS
- Springboard Publisher
- DeluxePaint
- Quicken • Publish it 3,

or any other GS software --Then you need a Zip GS.

Here's Why...

To use powerful programs you need a powerful computer. Apple Computer left one thing out of the IIGS when they designed it...speed. The Zip GS puts the speed back in. The Zip GS comes standard with 8 K cache memory and runs at a very speedy 7 Mhz. The Zip GS gives you all the speed you need now and in the future because it's expandable. You will never have to buy another accelerator card again. All upgrades are available now.

Can you imagine the time you will save having your GS running up to 10 Megahertz faster. Appleworks performs like you always thought it should, recalculations in the blink of an eye. Word processing faster than on the new line of Macintosh computers. Nibble magazine said it this way "Apple Computer take note: this chip makes a full featured GS word processor faster than several Macintosh word processors running on a monochrome display." (monochrome display is the fastest) Hallelujah! **ZIP GS DELIVERS!**

ZIP GS

- Is very easy to operate.
- Needs no special boot-up. •

Provides Macintosh speeds for your GS• Is compatible with all GS hardware and software. • Uses 1/10 the power of competing boards.• Address all memory. •Upgradable to 64 K cache memory.• 16 variable speeds at the touch of a key. • 30 day money back guarantee and a 1 year warranty.• Upgradable to 10 megahertz.• Fully DMA compatible.

Installation

Anyone can install the Zip GS in a matter of minutes. To help with the installation, we include an animated pictorial instruction manual which gives detailed instructions on installation and operation.

Upgradable

The Zip GS can be upgraded at any time. Zip Technology has available upgrade kits that boost the speed to 10Mhz.! We will be happy to do the upgrade labor for free within 48 hours.

Reliable

The Zip GS has only one custom integrated circuit. The other three components on the Zip GS are the same reliable components from the same manufacturers found in your GS Computer.

Low Power

The Zip GS requires only 120 ma of power - 10times less than other accelerators. The low power means it will always run cool.

Available

The Zip GS has been available and shipping for over four months. In the short time that it has been available, we have delivered thousands to satisfied customers around the world.

Special Introductory Offer

The Zip GS is priced at $199.00 retail. During ths introductory offer the Zip GS is only $149.00, a savings of $50.00.

ZIP GS Introductory Offer $149.95

8Mhz upgrade	add only	$29.95
9Mhz upgrade	add only	$59.95
8K cache upgrade	add only	$19.95
32K cache upgrade	add only	$49.95
Zip GS--10 Ultra Fast 10 Mhz		call

Risk Free Offer/Money Back Guarantee

If you are not satisfied with the performance of your GS Plus, simply return it in the original box within 30 days for a refund.

Order Today Call Toll Free:

1 800-937-9737

Checks, VISA, Mastercard, American Express and Discovery cards accepted.

Now Shipping Standard Air By FEDERAL EXPRESS

TECHNOLOGY™ 5601 West Slauson Avenue, Suite #190 • Culver City, CA 90230 • Phone: (213) 337-1313 • FAX: (213) 337-9337

All product names are trademarks of their manufacturers

Circle 189 on Reader Service Card.

IS YOUR APPLE II® ALREADY OBSOLETE?

NO, YOU JUST NEED THE NEW GENERATION OF SOFTWARE!

Feature for feature your Apple II is still one of the best computers ever for home use and the Apple IIGS® is probably THE best computer for home and school ever produced. With a new generation of software your Apple II will carry you well into the 90's; and SOFTDISK PUBLISHING™ is actively developing software for both the Apple II and Apple IIGS. That's why our software subscriptions can be so valuable to you.

WHAT IS SOFTDISK™ FOR THE APPLE II (e, c, c+, +, GS)?

SOFTDISK is a monthly software collection designed for the Apple II. Every month we send you two 5¼" disks or one 800K disk packed with original new programs for your Apple II. What kind of software? Practically anything you can do with an Apple II computer. After 120 issues of **SOFTDISK**, our editors really know how to provide you with Apple II software you can use.



WHAT IS SOFTDISK G-S™ FOR THE APPLE IIGS?

SOFTDISK G-S is a monthly software collection designed for the Apple IIGS. **SOFTDISK G-S** is true 16-bit and takes advantage of the special sound and graphics capabilities that only the Apple IIGS supports. Plus, your Apple IIGS is able to run both **SOFTDISK** and **SOFTDISK G-S**. And since they have different programs, get both at a special combo price!

QUALITY ORIGINAL SOFTWARE

Don't confuse **SOFTDISK** and **SOFTDISK G-S** with shareware or public domain software. Our low price is made possible by our large circulation, not by inferior programs. There are no extra fees to pay for your software or **FREE TECHNICAL SUPPORT.** The programs on **SOFTDISK** and **SOFTDISK G-S** are developed by the world's best program designers.

A PRICE YOU'LL APPRECIATE

SOFTDISK for your Apple II can be delivered to your home monthly, postage paid, for $6.65 a month or $19.95 for three months. **SOFTDISK G-S** for your IIGS is only $9.97 a month or $29.95 for three months. If you're a IIGS owner, we'll offer you a special combo price of $39.95 for three months. Satisfaction guaranteed!

HERE'S WHAT THE EXPERTS ARE WRITING ABOUT SOFTDISK AND SOFTDISK G-S:

"In a world where real bargains are hard to find, SOFTDISK is a very pleasant surprise..."
—Electronic Learning

" Programs, desk accessories, fonts, games, . . . , SOFTDISK G-S is a great value"
—InCider A+

"...this is a full-blown software package with beautiful graphics and an extensive help session . . . it's an economical way to add interesting software to your library."
—Apple IIGS Buyer's Guide

WE HAVE HUNDREDS OF LETTERS LIKE THIS:

"Dear Softdisk: Your Softdisk G-S is great! I am very impressed, the moving icons, interesting columns, matter-of-fact reviews, up to date system software, spiffy user interface, etc. I will definitely renew when the time comes."

So there you have it. Original software, outstanding quality, and all at a price you can easily afford. Would you subscribe to a disk packed with programs, postage free? If you're not sure, why not take advantage of this special offer and try just 3 issues - no risk - no obligation to continue. As a bonus, we will also send you **FREE**—200 Print Shop® graphics. If you're not completely satisfied, we'll refund your money. No questions asked.

CALL FREE 1-800-831-2694
OR FAX THIS COUPON TO 318-221-8870

SOFTDISK PUBLISHING
monthly software

CONTENTS OF SOFTDISK #114*

MOVIE MINDER- Appleworks® database to organize your videotape library.
MONTHLY MYSTERY II- Very fishy program. A neat screen saver.
CATACOMBS- A four-way scrolling double hi-res game.
M.A.L.T.- A label utility to print labels for your disks, videotapes, etc.
PS GRAPHICS- More PRINT SHOP graphics from our staff.
PLUS- Professor Know-it-all, Readers Write, Gaming Forum.

CONTENTS OF SOFTDISK G-S #13*

REFLEXION - A puzzle game with clean graphics and fun sounds.
PS VIEWER-IMAGES- Features school images and some cool aliens.
HACK ATTACK LEVEL SET- New levels for Arkanoid™ game.
JUKEBOX - Three incredible new songs. Sit back and listen.
SPORTS CLIP ART - Two pages of detailed sports figure clip art.
FRESHSCRIPT FONT- A great GS font in four point sizes.
SPENCER'S PAGES- A sensational page layout template,"Lantern Light".
G-ESSENCE- A column about the current state of the Apple world.

FREE

YES! Rush my **FREE** bonus, **200 Print Shop Graphics**, and start my three-month trial subscription to **Softdisk G-S** and/or **Softdisk**, postage paid. Make check or money order payable to **Softdisk Publishing in U.S. funds** (LA residents, add 4% state sales tax).

Check one:
❑ **Softdisk G-S** (For the Apple IIGS) **$29.95**, Can./Mex. $34.95, Other For. $37.95
❑ **Softdisk** (For the Apple II) **$19.95**, Can./Mex. $24.95, Other For. $27.95
❑ **Combo–Softdisk G-S & Softdisk $39.95**, Can./Mex. $49.95, Other For. $55.95

Check Disk Format: ❑ Two 5.25" disks ❑ One 3.5" disk

Name _____
Address _____
City _____ State _____ Zip + 4 _____
Phone # _____

❑ Discover ❑ Visa/MC ❑ AmEx ❑ Payment Enclosed (U.S. funds only).
Card# _____ Exp. Date _____
Signature _____

SOFTDISK PUBLISHING • P.O. Box 30008 • Shreveport, LA 71130-0008
318-221-8718 • **1-800-831-2694** **IN091**

This offer good until June 30, 1992. Allow 4 to 6 weeks for delivery of first issue.

Softdisk G-S: 768K—One 3.5" drive Required; 1.25 Meg. Two 5.25" drives Recommended. **Softdisk:** 64K Required; 128K Recommended.

Softdisk and Softdisk G-S are trademarks of Softdisk Publishing, Inc. Macintosh, Apple II, Apple IIGS and AppleWorks are registered trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc.
Print Shop is a registered trademark of Broderbund Software. Arkanoid is a trademark of Taito.

*Available as a back issue.

7JD008

Circle 291 on Reader Service Card.

QUALITY COMPUTERS OVER-NIGHT!

School P.O.s Welcome!

1-800-443-6697

School P.O.s Welcome!

Only Quality Computers gives you ENHANCE



Enhance is Quality Computers bi-monthly informative-technical-entertaining newsletter. *Enhance* gives you the kind of information you need to make your Apple the effective work/educational tool it was designed to be, like product reviews and comparisons, new product announcements, news, and two special sections, Enhancing Education — written by teachers for teachers, and Computer Club Corner — designed to spark interest in User Groups across the country.

Enhance also includes our catalog — full of all the hardware and software you need for your Apple II. Quality Computers catalog includes detailed product descriptions and MONEY-SAVING COUPONS.

Quality Computers has been publishing *Enhance* for over 4 years. It's free to all QC customers, or you can call for your free subscription today!

". . . an excellent publication."
Wanda Bullion
SJAUG User Group, Cherry Hill NJ

"I enjoy reading the articles and always learn something new."
Charles S. Saunders
Skokie, IL

Get your FREE subscription TODAY!

1-800-443-6697

HARD DRIVES

QUALITY COMPUTERS (w/Apple SCSI)	
40 MEG. (Conner Drive)	549.95
100 MEG. (Conner Drive)	749.95
200 MEG.	1,295.95
45 MEG. Removable	699.95
Tape Backup	Call
CD ROM	Call
IIc Drive	Call
APPLIED ENGINEERING	
20 MEG. Vulcan (IIe, IIGS)	519.95
40 MEG. Vulcan (IIe, IIGS)	649.95
100 MEG. Vulcan (IIe, IIGS)	1,285.95

SCSI INTERFACE CARDS

Apple High-Speed	109.95
RamFAST/SCSI (w/256K RAM)	179.95

MEMORY CARDS

AE RAMWORKS III	
256K	139.95
512K	159.95
1 MEG.	199.95
RGB ColorLink Option	99.95
AE RAMFACTOR	
256K	169.95
512K	189.95
1 MEG.	229.95
AE Z-RAM ULTRA II	
256K	189.95
512K	209.95
1 MEG.	249.95
AE RAM EXPRESS II	
256K	149.95
512K	169.95
1 MEG.	209.95
AE GS-RAM PLUS or ULTRA	
1 MEG.	199.95
2 MEG.	259.95
3 MEG.	319.95
AE GS-RAM III	
1 MEG.	149.95
2 MEG.	209.95
4 MEG.	329.95
CHINOOK 4000 GS	
1 MEG.	149.95
2 MEG.	209.95
4 MEG.	329.95

CV TECH. GS MEMORY BOARD	
1 MEG.	159.95
2 MEG.	219.95
3 MEG.	279.95
4 MEG.	339.95

MEMORY CHIPS

256K (bank)	19.95
256Kx4 (set of 2)	19.95
1 MEG. (bank)	69.95
1 MEG. SIMMS	59.95
2 MEG. SIMMS	Call
4 MEG. SIMMS	Call
Mac Classic Modules	Call
Zipps	79.95/MEG.

DISK DRIVES

AE 3.5"	199.95
AE 3.5" High-Density	239.95
AE 5.25"	129.95
AMR 1.4 MEG. 3.5"	199.95
AMR 5.25" Daisy chainable	129.95
Laser 3.5"	149.95
Laser 5.25"	99.95
Laser UDC	49.95
Apple 3.5" (IIe, II+)	309.95
Apple 3.5" (IIc Plus, IIGS)	319.95
Apple Controller	49.95
Apple Unidisk Controller	59.95

PRINTERS

ImageWriter II	459.95
StyleWriter	459.95
Hewlett-Packard DeskJet 500	579.95
Panasonic 1180	199.95
Panasonic 1191	249.95
NEW! Panasonic 1124i	349.95

PRINTER INTERFACE CARDS

AE Parallel Pro	79.95
AE Serial Pro	109.95
Fingerprint GSi	89.95
Fingerprint Plus	89.95
Fingerprint G+ or SS w/cable	59.95
Grappler 9 Pin	84.95
Grappler Plus	79.95
NEW! Grappler+300	149.95
SuperWriter 924	64.95
SMT Printech	29.95



MEMORY CHIPS

256K	**$19.95/bank**
256Kx4	**19.95/set of 2**
1 MEG.	**69.95/bank**
1 MEG. SIMMS	**59.95**
2 MEG. SIMMS	**Call**
4 MEG. SIMMS	**Call**
Mac Classic	**Call**
Zipps	**79.95/MEG.**

ATTENTION PRICE-HUNTERS!

- *We'll match any nationally advertised price!*
- *We have it in stock!*
- *Our service can't be beat!*
- *You get it tomorrow!*

PRICE MATCH POLICY AT MANAGER'S DISCRETION

COMPLETE GS SYSTEMS



Let us put together an Apple IIGS system to fit your needs. Our knowledgeable sales staff can recommend a system designed for . . .

- ***the beginner***
- ***extra storage***
- ***extra speed***
- ***the works!***

. . . AT PRICES YOU CAN LIVE WITH!

Circle 136 on Reader Service Card.

Quality Computers

POWER FOR PERFORMANCE

YOUR COMPLETE APPLE SOURCE

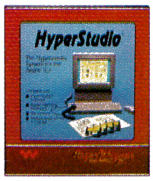
Quality Computers is one of the largest Apple mail order companies in the country. Why? We offer more: a staff of Apple sales experts; a complete product line; user-friendly Customer Service; the best Technical Support in the business; Q Labs, our own software development division; our own newsletter, *Enhance;* and special programs, like the Teacher Bonus Program. No other company offers all this at prices you can live with.

QUALITY COMPUTERS OVER-NIGHT!

School P.O.s Welcome!

1-800-443-6697

School P.O.s Welcome!



HYPERMEDIA

Your Apple II can become a hypermedia machine! Integrate text, sound, and graphics to create an interactive tutorial, computerized slide show, and more!

HYPERSTUDIO — Apple IIGS
Requires 1.25 MEG. **$82.95**

HYPERCARD IIGS
Requires 1.5 MEG. **$79.95**

TUTOR-TECH — Apple IIe, IIc, IIGS
Requires 128K **$149.95**

SPECIAL!



SUPRA BUNDLE SPECIAL!

Telecommunications is HOT! Find out why. Get the QC Supra Bundle. It includes the Hayes-compatible SupraModem 2400, cable, and TIC software. Suggested retail price $230 — you save $95!

$134.95



APPLE IIe ENHANCEMENTS

Give your IIe improved capabilities with enhancement products from Apple:

AppleMouse	$119.95
Enhancement Kit	59.95
3.5 Unidisk (not shown)	309.95
Unidisk Controller	59.95

MODEMS

SupraModem 2400	99.95
SupraModem Plus w/MNP5	179.95
SPECIAL! SUPRA BUNDLE	
SupraModem 2400, Cable, and TIC	134.95
AE DataLink 2400 (Internal)	159.95
AE DataLink Express	179.95
AE DataLink Express w/MNP5	219.95
AE DataLink Exp. (MNP5/Send-FAX) GS	219.95

MONITORS

12" Amber or Green Monochrome	99.95
Magnavox RGB	299.95
Custom Cable (GS)	19.95
Apple RGB	459.95

INPUT DEVICES

AppleMouse IIe	119.95
AppleMouse IIc	99.95
A+ IIGS Mouse	79.95
Laser Mouse (WORKS ON IIc!)	49.95
Kensington Turbo Mouse	109.95
CH Mach III Joystick	29.95
CH Mach IV Plus Joystick	62.95
CH Flightstick	47.95
IBM-Compatible Keyboard	79.95
Cutting Edge ADB Keyboard	129.95

SOUND & GRAPHICS HARDWARE

Quickie (IIe, IIGS)	199.95
LightningScan GS	199.95
ComputerEyes IIGS	195.95
Apple Video Overlay Card	429.95
AE Sonic Blaster	98.95
AE Audio Animator	179.95
Echo II	109.95

COMPUTERS

Apple IIGS CPU (w/1 MEG. RAM)	799.95
Laser 128EX	387.95
Laser 128 Color System	510.95

ACCESSORIES

AE TransWarp IIe	89.95
AE TransWarp GS	229.95
AE TransWarp GS w/32K cache	319.95
AE TransWarp GS Upgrade	84.95
AE Conserver	77.95
AE Power Supply	79.95
AE Power Supply IIGS	89.95
AE TimeMaster	78.95
Apple IIe Enahancement Kit	59.95
Cables (most)	14.95
Extended 80 Column Card (IIe)	29.95
Kensington System Saver IIe	59.95
Kensington System Saver GS	69.95
NEW! QC POWER SUPPLY IIe	59.95
SMT No Slot Clock	29.95
Switchboxes	from 24.95
Zip GS	199.95

LASERDISC SOFTWARE

The Presenter	53.95
National Gallery of Art	94.95
Great Quake of '89	44.95
Tha National Zoo	29.95

HYPERMEDIA

HyperStudio GS	82.95
Lab Pack	449.95
NEW! HyperCard IIGS	79.95
Tutor-Tech (IIe, IIc, IIGS)	149.95

BUSINESS SOFTWARE

AppleWorks 3.0	169.95
10 Pack (3.5" or 5.25")	949.95
Appleshare Network Version	1,089.95
AppleWorks GS	199.95
10 Pack	1,139.95
AppleWorks 3.0 Companion	24.95
BeagleWrite	48.95
BeagleWrite GS	59.95
BusinessWorks Bundle	249.95
BusinessWorks Payroll	99.95
BusinessWorks System Manager	79.95
DB Master Pro	189.95
NEW! InWords (OCR)	79.95
Managing Your Money 5.0	99.95
Quicken	38.95
ReportCard II	42.95
Sensible Grammar	52.95
Sensible Speller	79.95
WordPerfect IIe or IIGS	104.95

COMMUNICATION SOFTWARE

Point to Point	59.95
ProTERM v.2.2	79.95
ProTERM School Pack	279.95
AE ReadyLink	59.95
TIC	39.95

EDUCATIONAL SOFTWARE

Ask about School Editions, Lab Packs and Site Licenses.

ORANGE CHERRY — TALKING SHOOLHOUSE

Talking ABC's GS	38.95
Talking Addition & Subtraction GS	38.95
Talking Animals Activity Set GS	38.95
Talking Classroom GS	38.95
Talking USA Map GS	38.95

THE LEARNING COMPANY

Reader Rabbit or Math Rabbit	22.95
Talking Reader Rabbit GS	34.95
Children's Writing & Publishing Center	34.95
NEW! The Writing Center (Mac)	69.95
Think Quick	34.95

BRØDERBUND

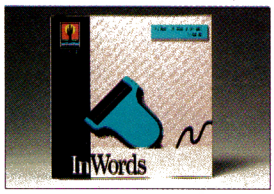
Where in the World is Carmen Sandiego?	25.95
Macintosh Version	29.95
Carmen USA, Europe,Time, or World GS	29.95
Macintosh Version	29.95
The Playroom	24.95
Macintosh Version	29.95
The New Print Shop	29.95
Katie's Farm or McGee	24.95
McGee at the Fun Fair	24.95
Geometry GS	54.95
Kid Pix (Mac)	29.95
Science ToolKit - Master Module	54.95
Science ToolKit - Modules 1, or 2	27.95

WEEKLY READER

Sticky Bear Numbers, ABC's, Opposites, or Shapes	24.95
Talking Sticky Bear ABC's, Opposites, or Shapes	32.95

MECC

Calendar Crafter GS	32.95
Fraction Munchers or Number Munchers	24.95
Oregon Trail	24.95
USA GeoGraph GS	54.95
Word Munchers	24.95
World GeoGraph GS	54.95



INWORDS *WESTCODE*

With InWords and a hand-held scanner, you can scan virtually any printed information — just as if you typed it from the keyboard — only faster. Enters up to 500 words/minute. Req. Apple IIGS or enhanced IIe w/512K, and Quickie or compatible scanner. **$79.95**



TALKING TOOLS *BYTEWORKS*

Now your IIGS can talk back with the new Talking Tools program. Desktop program will read words or documents in male or female voice. Also includes interfaces for Orca programmers to add speech to their programs. **$39.95**



ORCA/C BUNDLE *BYTEWORKS*

Learn to program with the Orca/C compiler and the Learn to Program Tutorial. Includes complete C libraries, extension for IIGS Tool Box and built-in debugger. Easy and fun!

Orca/C	**$79.95**
Learn to Program	**119.95**

ASK ABOUT OUR TEACHER BONUS POINT PROGRAM!

Circle 136 on Reader Service Card.

Quality Computers
POWER FOR PERFORMANCE

POLICY

- We ship via Airborne Express, UPS, DHL, and US Mail. Saturday deliveries available. If order is split, we pay freight on balance of items. Add $3.95 for C.O.D. certified.
- RETURNS: All defective or mis-shipped items may be returned within 30 days for replacement. Items returned with damaged or incomplete packaging will be charged packaging fees. No refunds on software items (unless otherwise specified). Ask about our Rental Program!
- Prices subject to change without notice.
- We accept school P.O.'s by mail, phone or FAX (313) 774-2698.

VISA DISCOVER MasterCard AMERICAN EXPRESS Card

HARD DRIVE • APPLE II • MAC

Quality Computers

SIMPLY THE BEST

As the Apple hard drive leader, we've sold and serviced every hard drive on the market. We've shipped them out, and we've seen them come back - in droves. We've listened to thousands of complaints and processed hundreds of returns.

Finally, those days are over. We are proud to announce a hard drive we trust so much that we put our name on it - the Q Drive.

Why do we trust the Q Drive? Simply, we demanded the best, and we got it:

THE BEST INTERNAL MECHANISM. Other companies sell hard drives with poor quality internal mechanisms to keep their costs down. We didn't settle for that. Ours are fast (25ms), quiet, reliable, and incorporates the latest hard drive technology, including a voice coil actuator for faster head positioning, and track buffering for quick data access.

THE BEST COMPATIBILITY. We demanded SCSI compatibility. With SCSI you get complete compatibility with all present and future Apple products, as well as almost any new system you get, whether it's Apple, Macintosh, or IBM. The Q Drive comes with the Apple High-Speed SCSI card, standard, or the RamFAST/SCSI card on request.

THE BEST DOCUMENTATION. The Q Drive's plain-English manual is the most complete available. It not only covers installation and set up, but also hard drive basics, ProDOS, pathnames, subdirectories, GS/OS, the Finder, backups, maintenance, and troubleshooting. There's even a glossary of hard drive terminology.

EASIEST TO USE. The Q Drive's software makes setting up a breeze. It instantly determines which Apple it's running on and configures the Q Drive appropriately. The latest system software is built-in, along with the Finder or ProDOS 8 Mini-Selector, and 15 MEG of the best public domain software available. The Q Drive even performs diagnostics, and can install EasyDrive for you, automatically.

THE BEST SERVICE AND SUPPORT. The Q Drive is backed by the Quality Computers Technical Support staff - the best in the business. It comes with a hassle-free 30-day money back guarantee, and a 1-year limited warranty. Plus, should your Q Drive ever fail, you can count on 72-hour average service time, and complete data recovery in most cases.

THE BEST PRICE. We priced the Q Drive to make it one of the most affordable hard drives available. Hardware, software, support, and price make the Q Drive the best Apple hard drive value. Take one for a test drive today!

TOP 10 REASONS WHY THE Q DRIVE IS YOUR BEST CHOICE

1. Comes complete with the Apple High Speed SCSI Card or RamFAST/SCSI Card (add $70).
2. Comes with free 15 MEG library of great public domain software.
3. Comes with the latest system software: GS/OS, ProDOS 8, the Finder, and a Mini-Selector
4. Instantly recognizes your computer (Apple IIe or IIGS) and automatically configures itself.
5. Comes with the most complete documentation in the industry. Not only will you learn how to operate your Q Drive, you'll learn how it and other hard drives work.
6. 100% SCSI compatible so it works on any Apple IIe, IIGS or Macintosh.
7. Backed by the fastest, most comprehensive service plan in the industry.
8. Hassle-free 30-day money back guarantee, and a 1-year limited warranty.
9. The best internal mechanism.
10. Attractive, compact case compliments your system, whether it sits under your monitor, on its side, or anywhere you want it. 9-3/4" x 10" x 2-1/2"

"The Q Drive is fantastic! Super-fast, quiet, formats itself, and a super 15 MEG software base — what a bonus!
Howard J. Dillon
Las Vegas, NV

"... the Q Drive software is so easy to use that it practically sets up the drive itself."
inCider Magazine



Undecided about a hard drive? Get the Hard Drive Buyer's Guide. It has everything you need to make an informed hard drive purchase, including our exclusive Hard Drive Demonstration Software, so you can feel the power and speed of a hard drive before you buy one. (Shipped overnight to most locations)

No other drive gives you all this at such a low price.

Don't settle for less!

40 MEG $549.95
100 MEG 749.95
200 MEG. . 1,295.95

ALSO AVAILABLE!
- 45 MEG Removable
- Tape Backup
- IIc Drives
- CD-ROM Drive

Quality Computers

20200 Nine Mile Road • Box 665
St. Clair Shores, MI 48080
SALES: 1-800-443-6697
Tech. Support: (313) 774-7740
Cust. Service: (313) 774-7200
FAX: (313) 774-2698

VICE PRESIDENT/GROUP PUBLISHER — Paul Boulé

EDITOR IN CHIEF — Dan Muse
EXECUTIVE EDITOR — Eileen T. Terrill
SENIOR EDITOR — Paul Statt
ASSOCIATE EDITOR — Carla SlatonBarker
ASSOCIATE EDITOR — Cameron Crotty
SPECIAL-PRODUCTS MANAGER — Janet Cote
WEST COAST EDITOR — Jeff Cable
CONTRIBUTING EDITORS — Cynthia Field, Gregg Keizer, Joe Kohn, Ruth K. Witkin

DESIGN

ART DIRECTOR — John Sizing
ASSISTANT ART DIRECTOR — Dianne K. Ritson
PRODUCTION MANAGER/DESIGNER/AD GRAPHICS — Elizabeth Auer

ADVERTISING
Eastern Sales Office

ASSOCIATE PUBLISHER/NATIONAL SALES MANAGER — Dale Strang (800) 441-4403
SALES REPRESENTATIVE — Diane Maguire (800) 441-4403
ADVERTISING COORDINATOR — Mary Hartwell (800) 441-4403
ADMINISTRATIVE ASSISTANT — Lisa Benway-Caron

Western Sales Office

WESTERN SALES MANAGER — James Burns, 2421 Broadway, Suite 200, Redwood City, CA 94063, (415) 363-5230

MARKETING SERVICES/PROMOTION

DIRECTOR OF MARKETING — Peg Brown
MARKETING ASSISTANT — Rita Rivard

CORPORATE PRODUCTION

PRODUCTION DIRECTOR — Sue Gross
MACINTOSH COORDINATOR — Doreen Means

IDG COMMUNICATIONS/PETERBOROUGH

PRESIDENT — Roger Murphy
VICE PRESIDENT MANUFACTURING/OPERATIONS — Dennis Christensen
VICE PRESIDENT CIRCULATION/PLANNING — Bonnie Welsh-Carroll
DIRECTOR OF TECHNOLOGY RESEARCH — Jeffrey D. DeTray
SINGLE-COPY SALES DIRECTOR — Linda Ruth (800) 343-0728
NEWSSTAND PROMOTION MANAGER — Debbie Walsh
CIRCULATION DIRECTOR — Megan Lane
ASSISTANT CIRCULATION MANAGER CUSTOMER SERVICE — Laurie K. Seamans (800) 289-0619
DIRECTOR OF CREDIT, SALES AND COLLECTION — William M. Boyer
AUDITS AND STATISTICS — Cecile Giguere
FOUNDER — Wayne Green

inCider/A+ supports a forum on America Online. For information on obtaining appropriate software, call Quantum Computer Services at (800) 227-6345 x5290 or 5291.

The Audit Bureau

inCider/A+ (ISSN #1054-6456) is published monthly by A+ Publishing, a division of IDG Communications, 80 Elm St., Peterborough, NH 03458. Phone: (603) 924-0100. Second-class postage paid at Peterborough, NH, and additional mailing offices. (Canadian second-class mail registration number 9590.) Subscription rates in U.S. are $27.97 for one year, $43 for two years and $59 for three years. Foreign orders must be prepaid in U.S. funds drawn on a U.S. bank. One year only: Canada $37.97 (price includes GST, #126038405), Mexico $37.97, foreign surface mail $47.97, foreign air mail $82.97. Nationally distributed by International Circulation Distributors. **Postmaster:** Send address changes to *inCider/A+*, Subscription Services, P.O. Box 58618, Boulder, CO 80322-8618. (Send Canadian changes of address to *inCider/A+*, P.O. Box 1051, Fort Erie, Ontario 12A 5N8.)

Circle 136 on Reader Service Card.

QUALITY COMPUTERS OVER-NIGHT!

School P.O.s Welcome!

1-800-443-6697

School P.O.s Welcome!



CROSSWORKS *SOFTSPOKEN*

Copies and converts files either way between Apple II and IBM, and translates the formats. Exchanges AppleWorks files with MicroSoft Works, WordPerfect, Lotus 1-2-3, dBase and other popular MS-DOS programs via universal cable (included) or modem. **$69.95**



PLATINUM PAINT *BEAGLE BROS.*

Platinum Paint's graphic editing features are easy-to-use and incredibly fast. Compose paintings, signs or color illustrations, import clip art, colorize scanned images, and more! Whatever your graphic needs are, you can do it with Platinum Paint. **$59.95**

SPECIAL!



SALVATION SUPREME *VITESSE*

The total hard-drive volume utility for the Apple IIGS. Includes a backup utility, a virus detector and cure, a comprehensive hard drive management system, a fast, thorough hard drive optimizer, a file repair/recovery utility. **$99.95**

DAVIDSON

AlgeBlaster Plus	29.95
Grammar Gremlins	29.95
MathBlaster Plus	29.95
MathBlaster Mystery	29.95
Read & Roll	34.95
Spell It Plus	32.95
Word Attack Plus	32.95

OTHER TITLES

Crossword Magic	34.95
Mavis Beacon Teaches Typing	27.95
Mavis Beacon Teaches Typing GS	33.95
Evelyn Wood Dynamic Reader	24.95
Creation	29.95

ENTERTAINMENT SOFTWARE

Battle Chess GS	32.95
The Cryllan Mission/Scenario	44.95
Crystal Quest	32.95
The Duel: Test Drive II	32.95
Grand Prix Circuit	28.95
Hunt for Red October	22.95
Jack Nicklaus Golf	32.95
Tetris	27.95
Xenocide	32.95

SOUND & GRAPHICS SOFTWARE

8/16 Paint (IIe, IIc, IIGS)	49.95
Award Maker Plus	29.95
Bannermania	24.95
BeagleDraw	64.95
Design Your Own Home GS	59.95
Font Factory GS	24.95
GraphicWriter III	89.95
GS Font Editor	29.95
Kid Pix (Mac)	29.95
Labels, Labels. Labels (5.25)	24.95
Platinum Paint	59.95
PrintShop (3.5 or 5.25)	29.95
PrintShop GS	36.95
PrintShop GS Companion	29.95
PS Graphics Libraries	each 16.95
PS Graphics Libraries GS	each 24.95
PS Lover's Utility Set (IIe or IIGS)	27.95
NEW! Publish It! 4	89.95
VCR Companion	34.95

TIMEOUT SERIES — BEAGLE

DecisionPak	89.95
PerformancePak	69.95
StylePak	79.95
MacroEase	25.95
DeskTools, FileMaster, PowerPack, SideSpread, TextTools, or Thesaurus	32.95
QuickSpell, SpreadTools, or UltraMacros	40.95
SuperFonts, SuperForms or Telecomm	42.95
Outliner	42.95
ReportWriter	48.95
Graph	52.95

UTILITIES & LANGUAGES

Amazing Window Grade Sheet	39.95
Copy II Plus 9.0	25.95
CrossWorks	69.95
GS Desk Accessories	34.95
NEW! Harmonie 2.0	32.95
Independence	24.95
Micol Advanced BASIC IIe	59.95
Micol Advanced BASIC IIGS	89.95
Orca/DesignMaster	39.95
Orca/PASCAL, Orca/M or Orca/C	79.95
Orca Learn to Program	119.95
Orca/Talking Tools	39.95
Q LABS	
RepairWorks or SuperPatch	34.95
RAMUP, EasyDrive, or TIC	39.95
Ruth Witkin's Best New AW Templates	24.95
SALVATION	
Exorciser, Deliverance, or Bakkup	29.95
Renaissance	34.95
Wings	49.95
SPECIAL! Supreme (All 5 modules)	99.95
SuperConvert	24.95

INSTRUCTIONAL MATERIAL

1,001 Things to do w/Apple IIGS	12.95
The Hard Drive Buyer's Guide	6.00
Hands-On AppleWorks 3-Pack	18.95
Teacher Set	29.95
Lab Pack	239.95
Using AppleWorks GS	15.95
AppleWorks Made Easy	15.95
The Official Print Shop Handbook	15.95
Beneath Apple DOS or ProDOS	ea. 14.95

30-DAY TRIAL



EASYDRIVE *Q LABS*

The complete management system for your hard-disk. Includes a Launcher, Selector, File Maintenance Program, Image Backup/Restore (with compression), Disk Optimizer, Index Program, and an informative guide to ProDOS and GS/OS. **$39.95**

30-DAY TRIAL



TIC *Q LABS*

Enjoy a full-featured communication program at a price you can live with. TIC includes a comprehensive macro language, dozens of terminal emulations, file compression, GS/OS compatibility, and more!

"a powerful program . . . a best buy." — inCider

$39.95

30-DAY TRIAL



REPAIRWORKS/SUPERPATCH

"I wish RepairWorks had been around a few years ago when I was writing my very first feature for inCider." — Lafe Low, inCider

"With a rich harvest of more than 100 patches, SuperPatch helps users tap the power of AppleWorks." — inCider

$34.95/ea.

Get ENHANCE free!

Enhance is Quality Computers' bi-monthly technical-informative-entertaining newsletter. It is packed with the kind of information you need like technical tips, product reviews, classroom tips, new product announcements, classified ads where you can buy/sell used equipment, dollars-off coupons, and more. Plus, *Enhance* includes our complete catalog! Join the hundreds of thousands who have enjoyed *Enhance* for over 4 years. Get your free subscription today!

Name _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

Phone (_____) _____

Clip and mail to: QUALITY COMPUTERS, P.O. Box 665, St. Clair Shores, MI 48080
Or call 1-800-443-6697

Member BBB Better Business Bureau

OVERSEAS ORDERS VIA DHL 3 DAY DELIVERY!

Circle 136 on Reader Service Card.

Quality Computers

POWER FOR PERFORMANCE

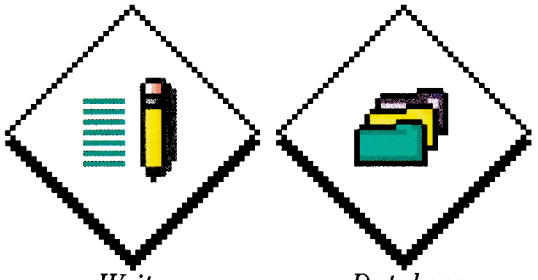
BUSINESS HOURS

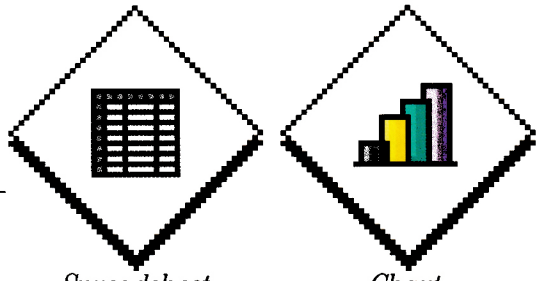
SALES: 1-800-966-1508 or 1-800-443-6697 Mon.-Fri. 9AM-8PM Sat. 10AM-4PM (Eastern Time)
TECHNICAL SUPPORT: (313) 774-7740 Mon.-Fri. 10AM-12/1PM-5:30PM (Eastern Time)
CUSTOMER SERVICE: (313) 774-7200 Mon.-Fri. 9AM-5PM (Eastern Time)

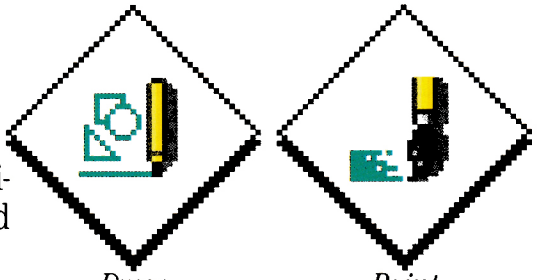
20200 E. Nine Mile Road • Box 665 • St. Clair Shores, MI 48080
Orders & P.O.'s by FAX (313) 774-2698

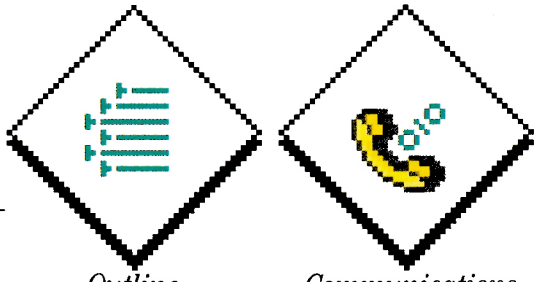
—Imports all AppleWorks word processing, database and spreadsheet documents.—

ONE SIMPLE DECISION, EIGHT GREAT APPLICATIONS.









INTRODUCING GREATWORKS™ FOR THE MACINTOSH.

With just one decision, you can get all the Macintosh software you need to get started. That's because we've combined eight of the most popular applications into one fully-integrated program.

Priced at $299,* GreatWorks offers the ultimate in performance and affordability.

It includes separate modules for word processing, database, spreadsheet, charting, drawing, painting, outlining and communications—all of which are accessed through a consistent interface and supported by an extensive HyperCard Help system.

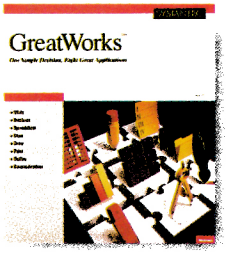
Each module is a complete application filled with the kinds of advanced features found in stand-alone programs. Those features include sophisticated database forms generation, multiple column word processing documents, more than 60 combination chart types, support for 256 colors, a 100,000-word spelling dictionary and a 660,000-word thesaurus.

All of which means GreatWorks is perfectly suited for a wide variety of jobs.

And since it requires only one megabyte of memory and fully supports System 7, GreatWorks makes the most of any new Macintosh—from a Classic on up.

So see your dealer for your copy of GreatWorks. Or call us at **1-800-228-4122, Ext. 815IN** for more information.

Because, if you're looking for Macintosh software, it doesn't get any simpler than this.



SYMANTEC.

*Suggested U.S. retail price. © 1991 Symantec Corporation. All rights reserved. GreatWorks is a trademark of Symantec Corporation. All other brand or product names mentioned are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective holders.

Circle 25 on Reader Service Card.

inCider A+ Apple II/Macintosh

SEPTEMBER

1991 Vol. 9 No. 9

ARTICLES



p. 34

34 **The Lighter Side of Education** by Carol S. Holzberg, Ph.D.
When it's time to take a break from the books, Apple II and Mac games keep kids thinking. Whatever the subject — spatial relationships or math practice, environmental studies or American history — colorful animation and interactive play help make learning fun.

40 **In the Network Groove** by Gregg Keizer
Swing into the '90s, the decade of the network. Whether you have two computers at home, half a dozen at work, or scores of them at school, it's easy to get them talking to each other. Thanks to two innovative Apple-to-Apple communication schemes, sharing information is faster and easier than ever before.

46 **Graphics Gallery 6: Is It Art Yet?** by Deborah Greh, Ed.D.
How do we judge the value of computer art? No one can guarantee the creation of an artwork in any medium, but graphics software gives the artist new powers of manipulation — and the freedom to experiment, to play with images and let ideas grow. As a tool in the hands of an artist, the computer speaks to our deepest needs for human expression.



p. 40

COLUMNS

inCider's View • *Dan Muse*
Reality Check 8

Bridging the Gap • *Gregg Keizer*
Share the Wealth 26

AppleWorks in Action • *Ruth Witkin*
Fair Estimates 1 49

Press Room • *Cynthia E. Field*
Lavish Praise 56

Learning Curve • *David D. Thornburg*
Call to Arms 63

DEPARTMENTS

Letters to the Editor 10

What's New
News, New-Product Focus, APA Notes, Shareware Solutions 14

Apple Clinic
Heat Wave: On or Off?, Classroom Monitors, Boot It Up, AW Clinic 22



p. 30

Reviews
Half Shell, Mickey's Crossword Puzzle Maker, Mac HardBall II, Delta Drawing Today 30

Hints
Alphabet Soup: System Extensions, Auto-Indenter 66

Editors' Choice
HyperBole 72

Cover Illustration • Richard McNeel

REALITY CHECK

When it comes to computers, teachers are still fighting against a lack of finances and training.

Will today's computer-using educator please stand up? There's no arguing that computers have made an impact in classrooms. Reports in the general and trade press would lead you to believe that the average school has gone high-tech; as Bob Dylan says, however, "What looks large from a distance close up ain't never that big." In this case, the large success of computers in education may not be as large as it seems. Are computers now entrenched as educational tools? Or are many schools still struggling with, or avoiding, computer technology?



By DAN MUSE ✻ EDITOR IN CHIEF

While the gentle hum of Apple computers is heard in hundreds of schools, the silence in other schools is deafening. We wonder who the typical educator is: the technology-savvy teacher who spouts terms such as *CD-ROM*, *interactive multimedia*, and *peer-to-peer networking* in casual conversation much the same way he or she discusses lesson plans and grade-point averages? Or is the real computer-using educator one who maybe just got a IIe for his or her classroom and doesn't know how to use it yet? These educators — most likely through no fault of their own — don't know a RAM disk from sheep dip, or ProDOS from pro wrestling. Recently, over the course of a week, I saw both ends of the spectrum, and it left me confused and concerned.

In mid-June I attended the National Educational Computing Conference (NECC) in Phoenix. The unofficial theme was multimedia — integrating computers, audio, video, and whatever else for classroom activities. The buzzwords and the predictions were flying.

Meanwhile, discussion of computers was also taking place in other parts of the country, but on a different level. One of the great things about being located in Peterborough, New Hampshire, is that we have access to a variety of communities. Our offices are located in the middle of a rural area, but we're only an hour and a half from Boston, a high-tech mecca. It's also just a short drive to the mill towns of central Massachusetts. So we come into contact with educators from a wide range of school systems.

Shortly after returning from NECC, I talked with some local educators as well as some teachers in towns just over the Massachusetts border. One situation in particular struck me as a microcosm of computer use (or lack of it) in education. A teacher there had just gotten a new IIe, which she was taking home for the summer. She had no idea what to use the computer for, however. She had some illegal copies of five-year-old programs. She didn't know how she would use the computer in the fall. She did know the computer would be a help — she just didn't know how exactly. She wasn't — to use a term we heard at NECC — "digital groovy."

Like the teachers in Phoenix, she was committed to making education work, despite poor economic times. When it came to computers, however, she had little in common with the teachers I met at NECC, who often sounded as much like programmers and engineers as they did educators.

The level of expertise of most of today's educators probably falls somewhere between technical genius and computer ignorance. Still, a gap exists between those on the forefront of educational technology and those fighting in the trenches with limited training and money for new equipment. Reality lies somewhere between these two extremes, but, as educators or journalists who have access to the latest in high-tech items, let's remember that in many classrooms, when it comes to computers, teachers are still fighting against a lack of finances and training. It's up to all of us to continue to apply pressure on local, district, state, and federal levels.

Until buying computers and software becomes as accepted and expected as buying textbooks, classroom computing will be viewed as an adjunct to education, not as an integral part of it. We'll know the battle is over when "computer-using educator" is a redundant phrase. ❑

YOU ASKED FOR IT.

- YOU WANTED FAS-TRACK'S TOLL-FREE TECH SUPPORT.
- YOU WANTED SCHOOL PO's WELCOME.
- YOU WANTED 30-DAY UNCONDITIONAL MONEY-BACK GUARANTEE.
- YOU WANTED FAS-TRACK'S PRICE MATCH. Call for details.
- YOU WANTED FAS-TRACK'S GIANT FREE CATALOG.

YOU GOT IT!

FAS-TRACK DELIVERS!

Fas-Track PowerDrive—featuring Quantum SCSI Hard Drives



40 Meg External Drive	$349.95
105 Meg External Drive	$479.95
RamFAST/SCSI w/256K	$179.95
Salvation Supreme (IIgs)	$99.95
ProSel 8 (IIe)	$32.95
ProSel 16 w/Manual (IIgs)	$69.95

- Compatible with Apple IIgs, Apple IIe, and Mac. (Apple IIgs and IIe require a SCSI interface)
- Fast 19ms access time
- External case with power supply
- 2 SCSI Ports
- 30 day money back guarantee and 1 year warranty
- Preformatted for Apple IIgs (GS/OS), Apple IIe (ProDos 8), or Mac
- Includes all cables and manuals

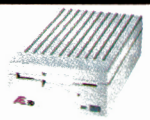
Applied Enginnering

TransWarp GS w/8k cache	$219.95
TransWarp GS w/32k cache	$294.95
TransWarp GS upgrade	$86.95
GS Ram III w/1 Meg	$159.95
GS Ram III w/2 Meg	$214.95
GS Ram Plus w/1 Meg	$199.95
GS Ram Plus w/2 Meg	$249.95
TransWarp IIe (4 mhz)	$94.95
RamWorks III w/256K	$139.95

Memory Chip Upgrades

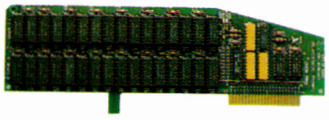
256K x1 Drams (8 - 120ns)	$19.95
1 Meg x 1 Drams (8 - 100ns)	$54.95
1 Meg x 8 SIMMs (80 ns)	$54.95

AE 3.5" Daisy-Chain Drive



800K **$187**
1.6 Meg **$245**
IIe UDC Card **$40**

Chinook GS4000 Ram Card



Add up to 4 meg to your Apple IIgs. 100% compatible. 1 year warranty.

GS4000 w/1 Meg	$139.95
GS4000 w/2 Meg	$189.95
GS4000 w/4 Meg	$289.95

Zoom 2400B Modem Pack



Package includes Zoom MX 2400 baud external modem, Beagle Brothers Point-to-Point Communications software, Compuserve and Genie starter Kits and more. Compatible with Apple IIe, IIc, IIgs, and Laser 128 series **$134.95**

Zip IIgs

GSX1500-7mhz, 8k cache	$149.95
GSX1600-8mhz, 16k cache	$199.95
GSX1800-9mhz, 16k cache	$229.95

Productivity Software

AppleWorks 3.0	$169.95
AppleWorks GS 1.1	$199.95
HyperStudio 2.1 (IIgs)	$83.95
ProTERM	$79.95
Copy II Plus 9.1	$24.95
Prosel 16 w/Manual (IIgs)	$69.95
Cross-Works	$69.95
Vitesse Salvation Series(IIgs)	$99.95

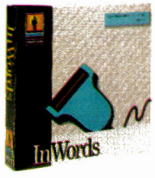
Vitesse Quickie Scanner



Quickie 400DPI Handscanner for Apple IIe & IIgs includes new 16 gray shade software **$194.95**

Quickie & InWords Package **$269**

InWords OCR Software



InWords OCR software allows you to scan text and use it with AppleWorks and other applications. **$79.95**

Edu-Tainment Software

Childrens' Writing & Publishing Center	$34.95
Oregon Trail	$24.95
Word, Number Munchers	ea $24.95
Think Quick	$29.95
Mavis Beacon Typing (IIe)	$25.95
Mavis Beacon Typing (IIgs)	$31.95
Computer SAT or ACT	$29.95
Chessmster 2100(IIe or IIgs)	$31.95
Maniac Mansion	$14.95
Tetris (IIe and IIgs)	$24.95
Task Force (IIgs)	$24.95

GeoQuiz and GeoPuzzle



Two geography titles for Apple II.

GeoQuiz (IIgs only)	$29.95
GeoPuzzle (IIe or IIgs)	ea $24.95

Publish It!4



New and improved version of the number one selling Apple IIe and IIgs DTP Program **$77.95**

4 In One Art Portfoilo $79.95

Print Shop Companion IIgs



Apple IIgs **$29.95**

Print Shop IIgs **$35.95**

Other Broderbund Titles

The New Print Shop	$29.95
Banner Mania	$21.95
Where in Time or USA	$27.95
Where in the World	$25.95

Beagle Brothers Software

Platinum Paint (IIgs)	$59.95
AW 3.0 Companion Plus	$29.95
T.O. TextTools, Thesaurus	$30.95
T.O. Superfonts	$42.50
T.O. Sidespread	$30.95
T.O. SuperForms, Outliner	$42.50

Other Hardware

ComputerEyes IIgs	$194.95
Lightning Scan IIgs	$199.95
IIe 80 Column 64K Card	$19.95

Accessories



IW Black Ribbon
1-5 **$2.95** 6+ **$2.25**
IW 4-Color
1-5 **$5.95** 6+ **$4.95**

10 DS/DD 3.5" Disks	$5.50
10 High Density 3.5" Disks	$10.50
25 DS/DD 5.25" Disks	$8.25

FAS-TRACK COMPUTER PRODUCTS

CALL TOLL-FREE 1-800-272-1600

DISCOVER MasterCard VISA

1-614-847-4050 (central Ohio)
1-614-847-4180 FAX

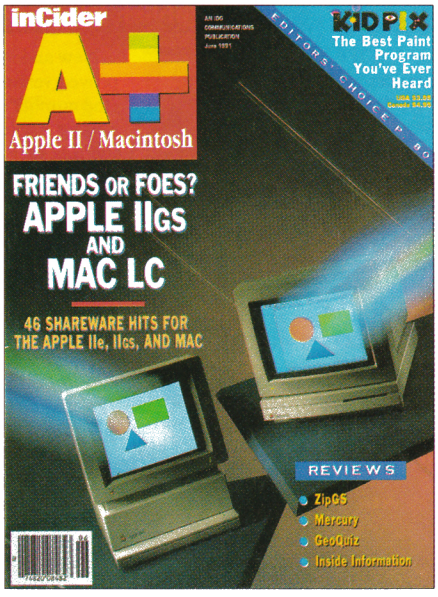
MON—FRI 9 AM TO 8 PM/SAT 10 AM TO 5 PM (EST)

We accept MasterCard, VISA, and Discover Card—no extra charge. School purchase orders welcome. Continental U.S., F.P.O., and A.P.O., add 4% (minimum $4.00 for each shipment). AK,HI, PR, VI, and Canada, add 5% (minimum $10). International orders, except Canada, will be shipped priority mail insured and charges will be added to your order. No C.O.D. Ohio residents add 5.75% Sales Tax. Please, no returns without prior authorization. All products have a 30 day unconditional money back guarantee. Shipping charges are not refundable. Prices and availability are subject to change without notice.

Circle 85 on Reader Service Card.

7030C HUNTLEY ROAD • COLUMBUS, OHIO 43229

LETTERS



GET OUT!

CLARIS AND NAUG MISSED THE boat in "Quick Cleanup" (June 1991, p. 18). The fastest way to quit AppleWorks is to use **SuperPatch 7.0** ($34.95; Quality Computers, 20200 Nine Mile Road, St. Clair Shores, MI 48080, 800-443-6697). SuperPatch adds hundreds of enhancements to AppleWorks, including an option to let you quit regardless of the Desktop's status.

Charlie Vanderford
"CharlieV" on America Online
Brandon, FL

Claris Corporation doesn't like to recommend other companies' products; it might imply a guarantee that a product will work flawlessly with AppleWorks. For details on SuperPatch 7.0, see "Updates," February 1991, p. 14. — eds.

CALLED ON THE CARPET

I DON'T EXPECT YOU TO PRINT this. You seem to overlook letters that don't praise your magazine or staff. But as a service to others I submit these corrections.

In "Desktop Video" (May 1991, p. 12), you say to Clarence Mosely, owner of a Revision A Apple IIe that doesn't work with the Apple II Video Overlay Card, that "it's less expensive to buy an Apple IIGS than a Mac" for basic video editing and creation. Apple US still offers free upgrades from Revision A motherboards to Revision B ones. (I verified this point with Apple's Developer Technical Services.) Mr. Mosely need only see his local Apple dealer.

In "CD-ROM Comes of Age" (May 1991, p. 45), you say, "If you have more than one SCSI device attached to your computer, the SCSI I.D. number must match its place in the chain. For example, if your CD-ROM drive is last, its SCSI I.D. number must be 7." This is plainly incorrect. According to the Apple II High Speed SCSI Card owner's guide (chapter 4 and the appendix), "the computer and each SCSI device connected to a SCSI card must have a unique ID number between 0 and 7. Set I.D. numbers according to the types of devices you're connecting. Assign the highest numbers to storage devices, such as CD-ROM drives, hard disks, and so on."

In "Printer Polygamy" (May 1991, p. 70), when discussing the IIe, you fail to mention the Apple II Workstation Card, which gives AppleTalk capability to the Apple IIe. Have you never heard of it? I'm not impressed.

Stephen Brown
325 McKee Avenue
Willowdale, Ontario, Canada M2N 4E6

Unfortunately, we ran out of positive letters this month, so we had to print yours. Seriously, though, thank you for your corrections with regard to "Desktop Video" and "CD-ROM Comes of Age." Although we did answer Mr. Mosely's question in "Desktop Video," we neglected to mention the free upgrade. You're correct in pointing out in "CD-ROM Comes of Age" that a device's identification number needn't match its place in a chain, but what we said stands as good advice. For organizational purposes, a device's SCSI I.D. number should match its place in the chain.

You seem to have missed the point in "Printer Polygamy," though. Of course the Apple II Workstation Card is a viable way to connect a IIe to a laser printer, but author Gregg Keizer was simply discussing the simplest of sharing schemes — linking an Apple II or a Mac to a printer. If your laser printer comes equipped with a serial port, you can connect your IIe directly. For this simple kind of network there's no need to purchase the Workstation Card. For details on file-sharing AppleTalk networks, including the use of the Apple II Workstation Card, see "Connecting in the '90s" (December 1990, p. 66) and "In the Network Groove" in this issue (p. 40), which talks about school-based networks. — eds.

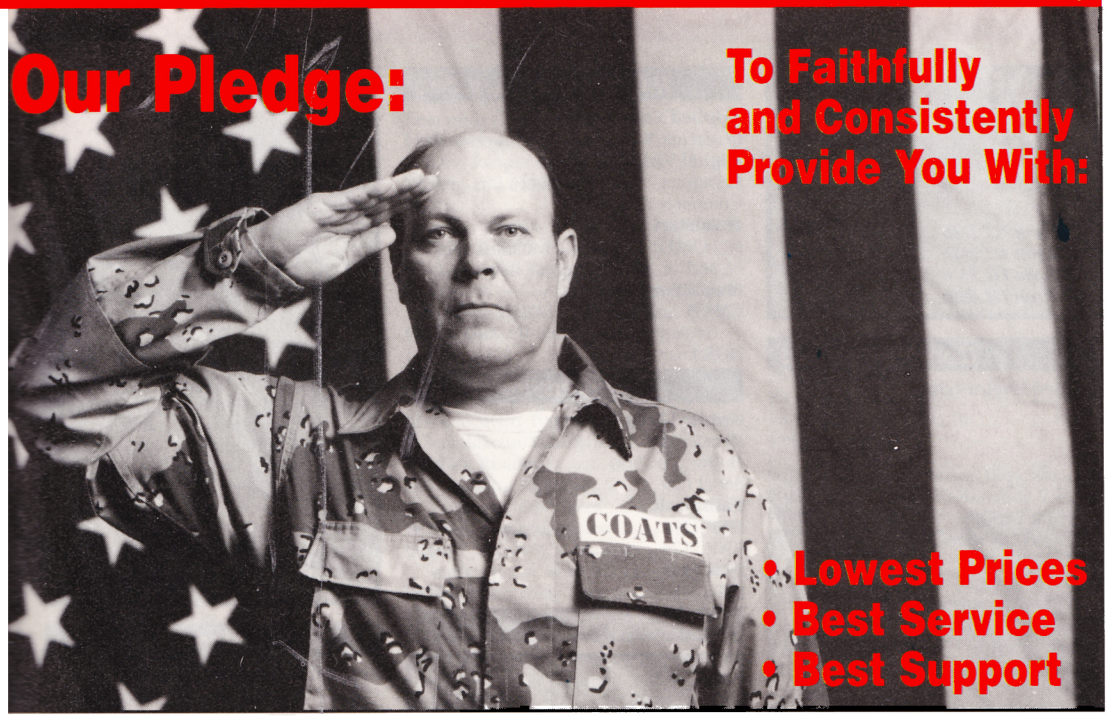
ADDRESS YOUR CORRESPONDENCE TO LETTERS, *INCIDER/A+*, 80 ELM STREET, PETERBOROUGH, NH 03458.

CROSSTALK

You're the top engineer at Apple, and your assignment — should you choose to accept it — is to build the next computer in the Apple II line. What would you do? What would you add? What would you leave out?

Wise man say, "Person who acts without thought travels far, accomplishes little. Person who thinks without action travels nowhere, accomplishes nothing." Be a thinker and a doer: Call our CrossTalk line, (603) 924-0301, and sound off on our topic of the month. Make sure you tell us who you are and where you're from, and we'll publish the best responses right here.

OPERATION APPLESTORM



APPLIED ENGINEERING
3.5 Disk Drive (E, C+, GS)	194
Conserver (GS)	74
DataLink 2400 (Internal)	159
DL Express 2400, w/MNP/5	189
GS-RAM Plus, 1 Meg	194
GS-RAM Ultra, 1 Meg	194
PC Transporter (E, GS)	257
Power Supply (GS)	89
Power Supply (ll+, //e)	74
RamWorks III, 1 Meg	194
TransWarp GS (7 MHz/8Kcache)	247
TransWarp GS+ (7 MHz/8Kcache)	299
Vulcan 40 Meg (E or GS)	599

AMR
52Q MB Mini HD	539
100Q MB Mini HD	799
210Q MB Mini HD	1199
3.5 Disk Controller Card (//e)	49
800K 3.5 Drive	179

APPLE
GS/OS v5.0.4	39
HyperCard GS	84

APRICORN
RamPro GS, 1 Meg	94

ASIA COMMERCIAL
5.25 Drive (//c, GS)	95

BEAGLE BROS.
Beagle Compiler	44
Companion +	37
Outliner for AW 3.0	41
Platinum Paint (GS)	59
TO Superfonts	41
TO Superforms	41
TO Text Tools	31
TO Ultra Macros	36

CENTRAL POINT
Copy ll Plus v9.1	27



OPERATION APPLESTORM
Strategy:
To beat the best advertised price in this magazine or Ragin' Roger will send you a check for $5 U.S.*

CH PRODUCTS
FlightStick	47
Mach lll Joystick	31

CLARIS
Appleworks GS v1.1	199
Appleworks 3.0	169

CMS
40 MB Ext HD w/o SCSI	399
81 MB Ext HD w/o SCSI	489

CV TECHNOLOGY
GS Memory Board, 1 Meg	149
RamFAST SCSI Controller (E-GS)	187

GLEN BREDON
ProSel 16 w/manual	74

INSYNC
Proterm v2.2	77

1,000's of products available! Fill out the Reader Service Card for a FREE Catalog

LASER
Laser 128 Color System	499
Laser 190A Printer	189

PYGRAPHICS
Music Writer (Level 2, E or GS)	199

ROGER WAGNER
Hyperstudio	84

SENSIBLE
Sensible Grammar	52

SEVEN HILLS
GraphicWriter lll (GS)	60

SUPRA
2400 Baud External Modem	99
2400 Plus w/MNP-5 & v.42bis	174
9600 Modem w/MNP-5 & v.42bis	519

TIMEWORKS
Publish It! 4(ll Desktop Publishing)	79

VITESSE
Quickie Scanner (E, GS)	195
Salvation Supreme	
(If you own a hard drive, you need this utility. What a Savings!)	99

WESTCODE
InWords (OCR Software)	79

ZIP
GSX (8 MHz/16K Cache)	199
GSX+ (9 MHz/32K Cache)	249
Zip Chip 8 MHz (//e, c)	149

NEW MACINTOSH PRODUCTS
AMR 1.4 MB 3.5 Drive	179
AMR 100Q MB MINI HD (17MS)	709
AMR 210Q MB MINI HD (14MS)	1109
Central Point MacTools Deluxe	84
CH Roller Mouse ABD	79
Claris CAD v 2.0	629
Claris FileMaker Pro	209
Claris MacDraw II	279
CMS 40 MB Ext HD	399
CMS 81 MB Ext HD	489
Freesoft White Knight (Telecom)	89
Supra 2400 MacPack Modem	159
Supra 2400 Plus MacPak	219

Call **WEEKLY** *for the General's Latest Specials!* ☆☆☆☆

HOW TO ORDER:
Orders only: 1-800-438-2883
FAX: 1-619-274-2440
15% ($15/min. restocking fee on refunded items only)
Price quotes & technical support:
1-619-274-1253
8am-5pm PST Monday-Friday
Committed to Value Since 1985



Roger Coats
P.O. Box 171466
San Diego, CA 92197
Circle 90 on Reader Service Card.

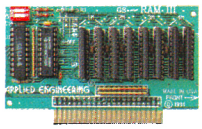
OUR FINE PRINT:
**Certain limitations apply to $5 offer:*
1. Advertised price must be published in this magazine.
2. We reserve the right to question misprints.
3. Limited to items we carry & stock on hand, excluding games.
4. Management reserves the right to make final decision.
We accept the following methods of payment:
• School Purchase Order • VISA & MasterCard
• Bank Wires • Certified Checks • Money Orders • NO C.O.Ds
• Sorry, No Software Refunds
• Not responsible for product compatibility
• Sorry, no shipping, handling, or insurance refunds
• FOB San Diego • We really appreciate your business!

Preferred Products at Preferred Prices with . . .

NEW!

GS-Ram III

Applied Engineering's GS-Ram III uses the new low cost, high performance 1 Mb x 4 chips to ensure low power consumption and less heat. It expands to 4 Mb (6 Mb w/AE's 2Mb expander) and its compact size (4" x 2½") leaves plenty of room for other peripherals.



GS-Ram III 1Mb $139
GS-Ram III 2Mb $199
GS-Ram III 3Mb $259
GS-Ram III 4Mb $319

Memory Expansion

Applied Engineering
New! Uses inexpensive 1 Mb by 4 chips!
GS-Ram III 1 Mb *(GS)* $139
GS-Ram III 2 Mb *(GS)* $199
GS-Ram III 4 Mb *(GS)* $319
GS-Ram Plus 1 Mb *(GS)* $205
GS-Ram Plus 2 Mb *(GS)* $292
GS-Ram Ultra *(GS)* ..... Call
RamWorks III 256K *(IIe)* $139
RamWorks III 1 Mb *(IIe)* $227
RamFactor 256K *(IIe, II+)* $175
RamFactor 1 Mb *(IIe, II+)* $264
RamCharger $139
Ram Express II 256K *(IIc, IIc+)* $146
Ram Express II 1 Mb *(IIc, IIc+)* $205
Z-Ram Ultra 2 (with clock)
256K $199
1 Mb $285
Memory Chips
1 Mb Chips (bank) $59
256K Chips (bank) $24

Communications

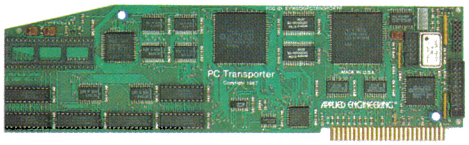
Applied Engineering
SPECIAL! — *FREE* ReadyLink Software with purchase of DataLink 1200 ..... $95
DataLink 2400 bps *(int.)* $160
DL 2400 *w/SendFAX! (GS)* $199
DataLink Express 2400 *(ext.)* $169
DL/X 2400 *w/MNP-5* $199
DL/X 2400 *w/MNP-5 & FAX* $239
ZOOM Modems
7 Year Warranty • Parts & Labor
Zoom MX 2400 *(ext.)* $98
Zoom/Modem V.42bis $199
Modem Cables $15
US Robotics
Courier HST Dual Standard $949
Macintosh
DataLink LC $229
DLLC 68882 Chip $119
QuadraLink Multi-Port
Serial Board for Mac II's $199

Accelerators and Co-Processors

TransWarp GS *(Make your GS 2 1/2 times faster!)* $229
TransWarp GS w/32K Cache $318
TWGS 32K Cache *(Make your TransWarp GS 22% faster!)* $79
TransWarp *(Original, reliable accelerator for II, II+ and IIe)* $99
Z-80 Plus *(Run Apple CPM programs on your GS, IIe or II+)* $131

PC TRANSPORTER CORNER

"Run IBM Software on your Apple for a fraction of the cost of a clone!"



"Best prices, best service, best selection"

PC Transporter $239
IIgs Kit $36
IIe/II+ Kit $29
MS DOS 4.01 ..... $85
Transdrives
Combo 5.25" & 3.5" reads & writes 360K & 720K $289
Dual 5.25" $284
Single 5.25" $189
3.5" 720K Add-on $99
5.25" Add-on $125

PCT Peripherals
101 Key Keyboard w/cable $79
Keytronics ADB Keyboard $139
Headstart M1152C Digital Monitor w/cable $159
Intel 8087-2 Math Chip $139

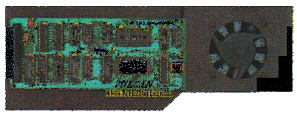
- PCT SPECIALS -
ABC All-In-One Business Software — includes WP w/mail merge, DB, spreadsheet, sales lead mgr., accessories, & complete accounting system. Perfect for small business mgt. or sales professionals.
Special $89.95

R.G.B. Monitors/Video

Applied Engineering
ColorLink RGB (for RamWorks) $103
Digital Vision
Computer Eyes GS *(color)* $199
Computer Eyes *(B&W)* $108
HeadStart
New! M1152C Digital Monitor for IIe and/or PCT (includes cable) $159
Magnavox
CM135 Analog/Digital RGB Monitor (includes digital cable-IIe, GS) ... $289
IIGS Analog Cable $25

Printers/Interfaces

Applied Engineering
Parallel Pro $77
Buffer Pro 256K $109
Serial Pro $99
Panasonic
KXP 1180 ..... $199.50
KXP 1124 ..... $319.50
New Star
NX 1001 ..... $189
Seikosha
SP-2000AP (Imagewriter comp.) $249



Vulcan 40 & 100 Mb

The Cadillac of Apple hard drives given a "5-star" rating by InCider. Vulcan comes complete with a heavy duty power supply, 16 bit ultra fast controller (GS), built-in CDA, pseudo-slotting, and support for GS/OS, ProDOS, DOS 3.3, Pascal 1.3 & CP/M.

Now Only —

Vulcan 40 Mb..... $569
Vulcan 100 Mb $949

Additional Hardware

Applied Engineering
Audio Animator *(GS)* $169
Conserver Drive Cable $17
Conserver Fan *(GS)* $77
I/O 32 ..... $85
Phasor *(GS, IIe, II+)* $77
Sonic Blaster *(GS)* $74.95
TimeMaster HO *(GS, IIe, II+)* $79
IIe/II+ Power Supply $59.95
IIgs Power Supply $89
CH Products
MACH III Joystick $39
MACH IV Plus $69
Mirage ADB/Quad $14.95
Kensington
System Saver *(II+, IIe)* $69
System Saver GS $75
Turbo Mouse ADB (GS, Mac) $124
KeyTronics
ADB Keyboard (PCT/GS) $139
Vitesse
Quickie Scanner *(GS, IIe)* $199
Quickie w/InWords $269

BEST VALUE!



Zoom MX2400 with ReadyLink

Now is the perfect time to add telecommunications to your system with the Zoom MX2400, 100% Hayes compatible modem. This full-featured modem is covered by a 7 year warranty and comes with ReadyLink, the powerful communications software that is easy to use. You'll also receive free on-line time to popular services, so you can be up and running right away!

MX2400, ReadyLink, Cable $129
— with v.42 bis (9600 B) $229

Storage Devices

Applied Engineering
Vulcan Hard Drives include controller card and come pre-formatted with the latest system (specify machine).
Vulcan 20 Mb $499
Vulcan 40 Mb $569
Vulcan 100 Mb $949
Vulcan high-speed controller card ... Call
AE Disk Drives
New! 3.5" 1.6 Mb *(GS)* $237
3.5" 800K *(GS, IIe, IIc+)* $189
3.5" Controller Card *(IIe, II+)* $65
5.25" Disk Drive *(all Apple II's)* $124
5.25" Controller Card *(IIe, II+)* $55
Apple
High Speed SCSI *(GS, IIe)* $109
EMAC
Impact 20 Mb FAST SCSI Hard Drive — 2 year warranty! $359
w/Apple SCSI $459
Impact 80 Mb SCSI $699
w/Apple SCSI $799

Fax in your school P.O.! (214) 247-8151

Accessories

Mouse Pads $7.95
Ribbons
Imagewriter I/II (black) $3.50
Value Pack (5 ribbons) $14.50
Imagewriter I/II (color) $5.99
Value Pack (3 ribbons) $16.50
Blank Disks
3.5 DS/DD (pkg. of 10) $9.95
3.5 DS/DD (pkg. of 50) $39.95
5.25 (pkg. of 10) $6.00
Power
QVS Surge/Modem protector Don't get ZAPPED!! $34.95
TrippLite Omnipower 450 UPS gives 34 min. backup time $359

FEDERAL EXPRESS

VISA

To Order, Call 1-800-327-7234

P.O. Box 815828 • Dallas, Texas 75381 • FAX (214) 247-8151

MasterCard

. . . . . Preferred Service = Satisfied Customers



Publish It! 4

Voted "Best Desktop Publishing Program of the Decade" by Classroom Learning, Publish It! 4 requires no previous DTP experience to produce top-quality, professional looking, colorful documents. Publish It! 4 supports laser printers and most popular dot matrix printers.

Special $79.95

Education

(Teacher's editions, lab packs and network versions available on many titles.) Please call!

Advanced Idea's
Audobon Wildlife Adventures
Grizzley Bears *or* Whales *GS* $39.50
A.E.C.
Spanish *or* French Vocabulary *or* Grammar $19.50
Return of the Dinosaurs $28.50
Barron's
Computer SAT $31.50
Britannica
Algebra 1st *or* 2nd Semester $32.50
Algebra 1st & 2nd Semester $48.50
Revolution *or* Designasauras(GS) $27.50
Brøderbund
Bannermania $24.50
Carmen Sandiego GS (World, Europe, USA & Time) $29.50
Geometry $54.50
Katies Farm *or* McGee $24.95
McGee at the Fun Fair $24.95
Playroom $24.95
Science Tool Kit Master $51.50
Module 1 *or* 2 ..... $27.50
VCR Companion $32.50
Davidson & Associates
Alge *or* Math Blaster Plus $29.95
Grammar Gremlins $29.50
Math Blaster Mystery $29.95
Read & Roll *or* Spell it Plus $32.50
Word Attack Plus $32.50
Decision Development Corp.
Math #2:Bldg. on Word Prblms. ... $27.50
Math #3:Advanced Word Prblms. . $27.50
Science #2:Geology $27.50
Learning Company
Math *or* Reader Rabbit $24.50
Talking Reader Rabbit GS $32.50
Writing and Publishing Cntr. $36.95
MECC
Calendar Crafter, home $32.50
Oregon Trail $24.50
USA *or* World Geograph *GS* $52.50
Fraction Word *or* Number Munch. $23.50
Grade Manager $39.50
PC Globe
GeoQuiz GS $29.95
GeoPuzzle IIe *or* GS $24.95
Software Toolworks
Mavis Beacon Typing *GS* $32.50
Mavis Beacon Typing *IIe* $26.50
Weekly Reader
New Talking Alphabet, Shapes *or* Opposites $29.50
Reading Comprehension $32.50
Stickey Bear ABC's, Numbers Opposites *or* Shapes $24.50
Other Stickey Bear Titles ..... Call

Entertainment

Battle Chess GS $31.95
Bismark $11.95
Blockout GS $22.50
Car Builder $34.95
Crystal Quest $32.95
New! Dragon Wars $34.95
Flight Simulator II $31.95
Grand Prix GS $27.95
Hunt for Red October $22.50
Jack Nicklaus Golf GS $34.50
Maniac Mansion $19.50
Pipe Dreams $24.50
Scrabble $27.50
Space Ace GS $36.95
Test Drive II, The Duel GS $29.50
Tetris $24.95
The Party Quiz Game $29.95
2088: The Cryllian Mission 1 *or* 2 $35.95
Vegas Gambler $22.50
Xenocide $31.95

Communications

Applied Engineering
ReadyLink $59.50
Beagle Brothers
Point to Point $59.95
TimeOut Telecom $39.50
Insync
Proterm $79.50
Morgan Davis
Modem Works $49.00
Proline BBS Software $169.00

Graphics

Abracadata
Design Your Own Architecture, Interiors *or* Landscape) *GS* $53.95
Apple II $42.50
All Libraries $22.50
Apple
Hypercard GS $89.00
Beagle Brothers
Platinum Paint $58.95
Brøderbund
New Printshop $29.95
Printshop GS $36.50
PS Companion GS $29.95
PS Graphic Libraries GS $17.50
PS Graphics Libraries IIe $22.50
Roger Wagner
Hyperstudio $84.50
Graphics Exchg. or Macro Mate ... $32.50
Softswitch $39.50



Design your own home architecture, interiors or landscape with Abracadata's popular new series. Each program offers pre-drawn shapes, side views, scaling, and much more! For home design, interior planning and landscaping, Abracadata has the answer.

Apple II $42.50
Apple IIgs $53.95
Libraries (all Apple II's) . $22.50

Productivity

Beagle Brothers
AppleWorks 3.0 Companion $23.50
Beagle Write GS $59.95
Outliner for AppleWorks 3.0 ..... $42.50
TimeOut Decision Pak $89.50
TimeOut Performance Pak $69.50
TimeOut Power Pak $32.50
TimeOut ReportWriter $48.50
TimeOut Style Pak $79.50
TimeOut Textools $32.50
TimeOut SuperForms *or* SuperFonts $42.50

— SPECIAL —
Purchase $50 or more in software and receive Copy II+ v.8.4 for FREE! That's an $11.95 value!

Claris
Appleworks 3.0 ..... $169.00
Appleworks GS $199.00
AW 3.0 10 Pack (5.25 *or* 3.5) $899.00
Timeworks
Graph-it $53.00
Publish-it 4 ..... $79.95

Other Titles
Bank Street Writer Plus $49.50
Labels, Labels, Labels $24.95
Quicken $37.95
Word Perfect IIe *or* GS $109.95

Utilities

Applied Engineering Upgrades
AppleWorks 3.0 Expander $15.00
Vulcan Utilities "v1.4.6" – *New* $15.00
PC Transporter "v2.04 " – *New* $15.00
Other Upgrades ..... Call
Central Point Software
Copy II+ "v9.1" $27.50
Copy II+ "v8.4" $11.95
Glen Bredon
Prosel 16 v8.7 ..... $74.95
Prosel 8 ..... $35.00
Micol
Micol Basic IIe $59.95
Micol Basic GS $89.95
Soft Spoken
Cross-Works "v2.0" $68.50
Vitesse
Harmony $33.50
Salvation Deliverance, Exorcisor *or* Rennaissance $29.50
Salvation Supreme Pack $119.95
Salvation Wings $49.50
Westcode
Inwords (requires scanner) $78.00

Hot Macintosh Titles

Publish It! Easy $149.00
Kid Pix $32.50
Quicken $42.50
Oids $32.50
Robosport $39.50
Sim City $37.50
Carmen Sandiego World or USA .. $37.50
Instant Library of Quotes $35.95
Type! $24.95



PQ: The Party Quiz Game

Host your own game show with PQ. Match wits with your friends or play alone. Buzz-in to answer questions on history, the arts, science, geography, sports and entertainment. PQ includes 4 quick response controllers that will allow up to four people to play at once. PQ is adjustable between "just for fun" or "go for the throat" modes, and works with all Apple Computers or compatibles.

Special $29.95



Seiko DataGraph 2001

A complete hardware/software system that puts a scheduling/message center right on your wrist! Store appointments, birthdates and important messages up to 23 months in advance on your Seiko 2001 Stainless Steel watch.

Compatible with Apple II+, IIe and IIc.

Special $39.00

Why buy from us?

- ***15 day money back guarantee on hardware returned in new condition. Sorry, no refunds on printers, monitors, CPU's or software.***
- ***We handle only the industry's best hardware and software.***
- ***All memory cards come with factory installed & tested RAM.***
- ***We're nice guys that want to help. We want our business to grow because of repeat customers & word of mouth.***
- ***UPS and Federal Express Next Day Service available.***

Preferred Computing

To Order Call Toll-Free 1-800-327-7234

FAX your Order: 214-247-8151

Questions and Customer Service Call 214-484-5464

VISA, MasterCard and COD orders accepted. Order by phone, mail or FAX. School and Government Purchase Order's welcome. Special and Sale items may be limited quantities. Prices and Specifications are subject to change without notice. Please verify product compatibility before ordering. Texas residents add 7.25% sales tax.

WHAT'S NEW

FANTASY FOOTBALL



Fantasy football is the fan's ultimate challenge — you make your draft picks from the entire active NFL roster at the start of the season and create your "dream team." You convince a few friends to form teams of their own, talk somebody into keeping track of all the statistics of every player on every team all season, and you have a fantasy football league. Sound like fun? Sure, except for the part about calculating all those statistics.

FantasyWorks: The Elite Fantasy Football League Management System puts AppleWorks, Publish It!, and TimeOut UltraMacros to work so you don't have to. It includes templates for coordinating a league — rules, schedules, standings, and NFL player lists — and macros for keeping up with the season's statistics. Macros even simplify capturing stats by modem. FantasyWorks also gives you Publish It! templates for generating a league newsletter, and all the forms you'll need. The documentation, written by someone who knows Apple IIs and football, explains everything in detail. FantasyWorks is a labor of love.

For $79.95, you get everything you need to run a league but the other managers. (A demo disk is available for $5.) For more information, contact FantasyWorks Software at P.O. Box 57, Bedford, TX 76095-0057, or circle 351 on the Reader Service Card. — **P.S.**

TRUE COLORS

With money tight, the clamor for "a computer for every student" fades, and a call for "the one-computer classroom" is heard. While good teachers with a computer can teach as well as bad ones with a labful, they'll need something larger than a 13-inch RGB monitor to display the screen to a class.

InFocus Systems' **1600LC PC Viewer** ($2695) can use a standard overhead projector to display computer graphics in 16 true colors on any wall or screen. It works with Apple IIs, IIGses, and Macs (and MS-DOS machines) — in full glorious color.

The IIGS and IIe/c have inexpensive, large screen displays built in: Just attach the composite-video output to a large-screen TV or VCR. But the Mac is crippled by its lack of composite video out; to display Mac output on a large screen, you need an overhead-projection panel. To display the Mac LC's full color output, you used to pay the price: at least $3500 for InFocus' least expensive color projector. The key to the incredible value of the 1600LC PC Viewer is InFocus' proprietary new technology, called *SaBRE* — "subtractive birefringent effect."

"Birefringence" is double refraction: When a ray of light passes through certain crystals (liquid crystals in the case of a *liquid-crystal display*, or *LCD*) it separates into two unequally refracted, or bent, rays of light. White light can be separated into two different colors, for instance. That's a very brief description of how the least expensive type of LCD projector works: It splits a monochrome video signal into two colors. That's why what was black-and-white on screen looks yellow-and-blue on the wall. High-end overhead LCD projectors combine three separate LCDs, one for each of the primary "subtractive" colors — yellow, cyan, and magenta — in the same way a color photograph can be reproduced in this magazine by overlaying plates of those three colors (plus black). Using "smart" firmware in the projector to combine colors more cleverly, InFocus' SaBRE technology has reduced the number of LCDs required for color to two, which is the key to the comparatively low price of the 1600LC PC Viewer.

The InFocus 1600LC PC Viewer requires RGB output on the Apple II. It can create seven new frames every second — that's its "refresh" rate. Computer animations run at 14 frames per second, and look somewhat "choppy" when displayed overhead. The standard refresh rate for video — and for Apple's new QuickTime moving-picture file format — is 30 frames per second. The InFocus 1600LC PC Viewer isn't designed to display multimedia animations, but digitized still photographs look good in 16 colors. The unit's screen resolution is comparable to 640 by 480 pixels — the same as a color Mac screen. (The IIGS super-hi-res screen is 640 by 200.)

For details, contact InFocus Systems, 7770 Southwest Mohawk Street, Tualatin, OR 97062, (503) 692-4968 or (800) 327-7231, or circle 352 on the Reader Service card. — **P.S.**



Illustration • Elizabeth V. Auer

"Apple II" indicates an 8-bit product compatible with IIes, IIcs, IIc Pluses, and IIGses unless noted otherwise.

NEW SOFTWARE

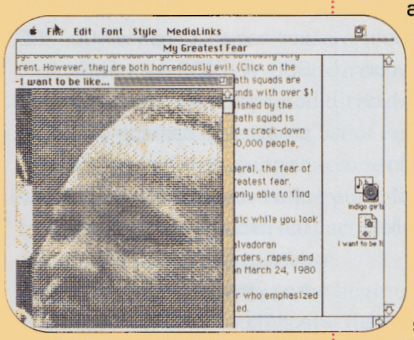
▲

MediaText

If multimedia — the weaving of words, pictures, and sounds into a seamless fabric — sounds good, but multimedia authoring tools sound expensive and difficult, **MediaText** may be just what you need.

MediaText lets anybody who can use a word processor create multimedia — it's as simple as annotating text in the margin. But in MediaText, clicking on an icon in the magic margin can display computer graphics or animation, run videodiscs or VCR tapes, play sounds on the Mac, or play music on compact discs.

Designing a MediaText document is almost as easy as playing one. Pull down a menu, select the kind of link you want to make — sound, VCR, videodisc, or CD — and use a standard interface to select the sound or image you want. Place the icon in the proper place in



the margin, and the job's done.

MediaText came out of the Highly Interactive Computer Environments group at the University of Michigan at Ann Arbor. HICE wanted to create the Brownie-box camera of multimedia: As Eastman Kodak once popularized the concept of photography with the slogan "you push the button, we do the rest," HICE set out to make multimedia composition available to the average user. The result was MediaText.

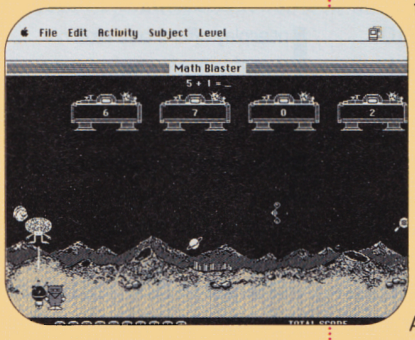
MediaText is priced at $89.95; site licenses are also available. For more information, contact Constructive Instruments, 627 South Division, Ann Arbor, MI 48104, (313) 668-8664, or circle number 353 on the Reader Service card.

▲

Math Blaster Plus

"We started a math craze with Math Blaster seven years ago," says Jan Davidson of Davidson & Associates. "Now Davidson is launching the math program of the '90s, complete with lasers, rocket ships, animation, sound, and color." And **Math Blaster Plus** is now available for Apple's computer of the '90s, the Macintosh. It's four complete programs, all of which use color or black-and-white graphics to teach both the basic skills of arithmetic and critical thinking and problem solving.

Rocket Launcher, the first program in the package, helps children learn fundamental operations as they assist the Blasternaut and his robot friend Spot in building a rocket and blasting off for outer space. In Trash Zapper, they defend the planet against trash aliens and find the missing value in an equation as they clean up space. Number Recycler is a new problem-solving game in which students manipulate chambers filled with numerals and math symbols to build a correct equation; the trick is to recycle symbols they want to use again and throw out the rest. The featured activity, the Math Blaster Game, helps students increase their speed and accuracy in arithmetic as they guide the



Blasternaut and Spot through space, solving equations while they dodge space debris.

Math Blaster Plus runs on all Macs (1 megabyte of RAM is required, 2 megabytes for color) and costs $59.95. Lab packs and teacher's editions are also available. For more information, contact Davidson & Associates, 3135 Kashiwa Street, Torrance, CA 90505, (800) 556-6141, (800) 545-7677, or (213) 534-4070, or circle number 354 on the Reader Service card.

▲

Mac Lotus 1-2-3

When Lotus Development Corporation finally released its 1-2-3 spreadsheet software for the Mac, its suggested retail price of $495 may have discouraged many educators. But Lotus also quietly announced a special academic edition of Lotus 1-2-3 priced at a competitive $99, as well as agreements with two publishers to create special textbook editions of 1-2-3.

Addison-Wesley•Benjamin Cummings (Reading, MA) has been publishing **The Student Edition of Lotus 1-2-3** for the PC since 1986; it was, in fact, the first textbook/software package designed to teach college students with commercial software, and has been used by half a million students. The company is developing products for the Mac version of 1-2-3 for the education market, including manuals and texts written by noted professors.

Course Technology (Cambridge, MA) began its partnership with Lotus in 1989, and has published 1-2-3 for Accounting and 1-2-3 for Business. These products are designed to be integrated into specific college courses, but also teach valuable problem-solving skills. **1-2-3 for Business** on Apple's Macintosh should be available this month.

For information on the academic edition of Lotus 1-2-3, contact Lotus Development, 55 Cambridge Parkway, Cambridge, MA 02142, (617) 577-8500, or circle number 355 on the Reader Service card. For information on the Addison-Wesley or Course Technology texts, contact your bookseller or local sales representative.

■

SuperConvert

SuperConvert lets you see and create all kinds of graphics images on your IIGS. You can convert Mac pictures to GS pictures, as well as Atari, Amiga, Commodore 64, and even IBM formats. But dealing with Apple II formats is the program's strength. You can work with almost any type of Apple graphics — from Print Shop graphics and double hi-res to super hi-res and Finder icons, and every kind in between.

NEW-PRODUCT FOCUS

▲ MAC ◆ APPLE II ■ APPLE IIGS

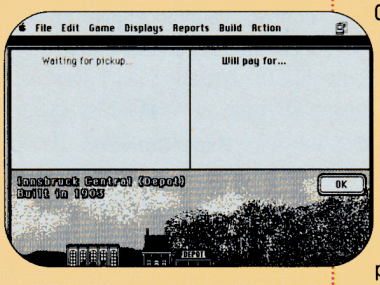
SuperConvert is a descendant of Jason Harper's shareware classic SHRConvert. If you paid your shareware fees you're eligible for a special low price on SuperConvert. For the rest of us, it's $39.95. For more information, contact Seven Hills Software, 2310 Oxford Road, Tallahassee, FL 32304-3930, (904) 575-0566, or circle number 356 on the Reader Service card.

▲

Railroad Tycoon

Struggling with our late-20th-century technology, we may forget the first visionaries who shrank the world, connected people to one another, and amassed fortunes in the process: the railroad tycoons. Sid Meier's **Railroad Tycoon** ($69.95), from MicroProse Software for the Mac, is a simulation of the days of Jay Gould and J. Pierpoint Morgan in the U.S., and of similar periods in European history.

It's a game, but also much more: Railroad Tycoon offers education in finance, engineering, and history, as well. Railroad fanatics with Macs will



have to have this program — it's an indispensable reference — but it'll also appeal to the game player who's conquered SimCity and SimEarth; it's a similarly detailed simulation.

Railroad Tycoon requires 1 megabyte of RAM (2 megabytes for color) on any Mac. A hard disk is recommended. For details, contact MicroProse at 180 Lakefront Drive, Hunt Valley, MD 21030, (301) 771-1151, or circle number 357 on the Reader Service card.

▲ ◆ ■

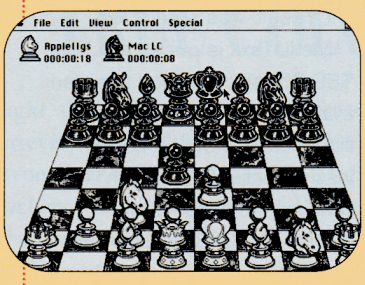
Checkmate/Battle Chess

Interplay offers two alternatives for Apple chess fiends: **Checkmate** for the old-fashioned player looking for a challenge, and **Battle Chess** for the modern gamer who wants his or her knights and rooks to see a little arcade action.

Checkmate ($54.95) has the features you'd expect in a Mac chess program: gorgeous color graphics, an intuitive interface, and the ability to see the board from any direction you choose — in two or three dimensions. But you might not expect the level of technical sophistication you'll find. If you've ever wondered how a computer plays chess, you can watch Checkmate as it asks "what if?" of hundreds of possible moves. Checkmate will also rate your playing on an internationally accepted scale. (Checkmate itself ranks at around 2000 — below the Grandmaster level, 2450, but well above the average hobby player, 1400.) Checkmate runs on any Mac with a megabyte of RAM. (Interplay claims any excess RAM will be used to increase the computer's playing strength.)

Battle Chess plays a weaker game of chess, but makes up for it in graphics and animation. Unless you've watched wrestlers in medieval garb play chess on a board 8 yards long and 8 yards wide, you've never seen chess like this. And even if you've seen "life-sized" chess, the knights probably didn't wield their swords as violently as the Battle Chess knights do.

Battle Chess is expected soon in a more intelligent, but just as bloody, CD-ROM



version for color Macs ($79.95); it's currently available for the black-and-white Mac ($49.95) and in color on the Apple IIGS ($49.95) or Apple IIe ($44.95). For more information, contact Interplay, 3710 South Susan #100, Santa Ana, CA 92704, (714) 549-5075, or circle number 358 on the Reader Service card.

NEW HARDWARE

▲ ◆ ■

Superwriter 924

Xetec's **Superwriter 924** is a parallel printer interface for the Apple IIGS, Apple IIc, Laser 128, and all Macs. That doesn't sound like much, but the Superwriter lets your Apple software, most of which thinks that Apple's ImageWriter is the only printer in the world, print on some of the inexpensive 9-pin parallel printers and good-quality 24-pin printers available.

The Superwriter interface is easy to install — just plug into an Apple serial port — and easy to use. It's perfectly transparent: You simply attach a cable to your Star, Panasonic, Epson, Okidata, or even IBM printer, and send your copy to it just as if it were an ImageWriter. You can even print color graphics if your software supports color on the ImageWriter II and your parallel printer has a color ribbon.

You do have to set some DIP switches when you install the interface, but the Superwriter has made even that simple by putting them right on top for ease of use.

Superwriter 924's suggested retail price is $119.95. For more information, contact Xetec, 2804 Arnold Road, Salina, KS 67401, (913) 827-0685, or circle number 359 on the Reader Service card.

▲

LightningScan Compact

Thunderware has created a portable hand-held scanner for the Mac. By connecting to the disk-drive port, **LightningScan Compact** ($359) eliminates the need for a power supply and stand-alone controller.

The LightningScan Compact interface box weighs just 5 ounces and is only slightly larger than a deck of cards; it connects to the SuperDrive port on any Mac that has one. It scans graphics and text images as wide as 4.2 inches and has settings for 100, 200, 300, and 400 dots per inch. It's compatible with all word-processing, desktop-publishing, painting, drawing, and optical-character-recognition software. The package also includes a desk accessory for quick scanning within any Mac application and ThunderWorks image-editing software, which edits and prints in gray scale even if you don't have a gray-scale monitor.

For details, contact ThunderWare, 21 Orinda Way, Orinda, CA 94563-2565, (415) 254-6581, or circle number 360 on the Reader Service card.

AppleWorks Programmers Association

NOTES

USERS AND PROGRAMMERS
Sharing the Power to Create

AW Tip: If you're an AppleWorks veteran, you're probably familiar with the program's open-apple and control-key commands. But do you know that other key-combination functions exist to enhance your productivity? Let's take a look at some of AppleWorks' less widely known key combinations.

OA-Return. Moves the cursor to the beginning of the following line in a word-processor document without generating a carriage return.

OA-Control-S. Saves the current file to the original directory; prompts you to insert the correct disk if the directory isn't on line. Saves the file to the current directory if the file is new or not loaded previously from disk. (Extension of **OA-S**: saves the current file to the current directory or folder.)

OA-Right Arrow. Marks all files in the *Add Files*, *Save Files*, or *Remove Files* lists for corresponding action.

OA-Left Arrow. Deselects all files for action.

OA-Return. From the *Save Files* or *Remove Files* option on main menu, saves, or removes from the desktop and saves, all current marked files to the original directories; prompts you to insert required disks if the directories aren't on line.

OA-Right Arrow/OA-Return. From the *Remove Files* list, clears the desktop and saves all current files to respective directories.

OA-Return. From the *Change Current Disk* menu, with the ProDOS directory item highlighted, presents an option for entering the directory name manually. It's useful when you know the desired destination path, and it saves time required to climb and descend directory trees.

OA-Return. From TimeOut UltraMacros, when *Launch a New Task* on the *Macro Options* menu is highlighted, the command displays the current path to ULTRA.SYSTEM. Press Return to launch the current default macro set. Edit displayed pathname to launch the task file from a directory other than *AppleWorks Program*. Overtype displayed directory path and type a question mark (?) to produce a menu list of task files in the directory. It's another way of launching macro sets from multiple directories.

OA-. Moves the cursor to the end of the current line in a word-processor document, the last active column in a spreadsheet, or the last category in a database.

OA-,. Moves the cursor to the beginning of the current line in a word-processor document, the first column in a spreadsheet, or the first category in a database.

OA-Delete. Deletes the character under the cursor. Also called the forward-delete or "gobble" command.

Control-B. Starts or ends the boldface print option in a word-processor document. Enter at the current cursor position.

Control-L. Starts or ends underlining in a word-processor document. Enter at the current cursor position.

Control-P. Forces a new page in a word-processor document. Enter at the current cursor position.

Control-F. Inserts the *Justify* print option in a word-processor document. Enter at the beginning of the current paragraph.

Control-N. Inserts the *Unjustify* print option in a word-processor document. Enter at the beginning of the current paragraph.

Control-R. Right-justifies text in a word-processor document. Enter at the beginning of the current paragraph.

Control-C. Centers text in a word-processor document. Enter at the beginning of the current paragraph.

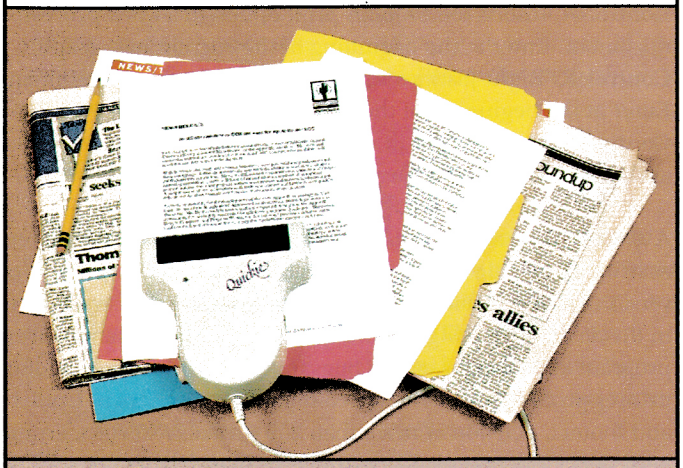
AW Enhancement: The popular utility **AppleWorks Patcher**, written by Beagle Bros staff members, has been updated to version 1.6 and includes a fix for a problem with numerical sorts in the database, among other improvements. This menu-driven program takes care of several bugs in AppleWorks 3.0, including printer problems, control-key commands, tab rulers in headers and footers, deletion of more than 255 spreadsheet rows, erratic behavior of open-apple key commands in the database, and file saves over locked existing files. It's freeware, available from most Apple user-group disk libraries, your local Beagle Buddy, on-line services, or the APA.

AW Macro: Here's a macro that stores the name of your current file in the string variable $1. This routine illustrates the use of macros to obtain information held at more than one memory address. The initial location at (decimal) 3158 stores the number of characters in the filename. The characters in the filename are stored in subsequent consecutive memory locations starting at 3159. Using a counter routine, the macro gathers the filename from as many bytes as there are holding the string and stops when it obtains all characters. We used TimeOut UltraMacros version 3.1 to create this macro.

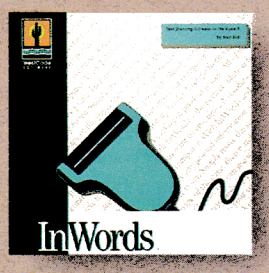
```
start
N:<all : A = 3158 :          { Var A = location of string length }:
  L = PEEK A :               { Var L = length of character string }:
  E = A + L :                { Var E = last byte or end of string }:
  $1 = "" :                  { clears string variable $1 }:
begin :              { start loop, starting point after "rpt" token }:
  A = A + 1:                 { increments location for PEEK }:
  X = peek A:                { PEEKs current location }:
  $1 = $1+ chr$ x :  { adds current character to string $1 }:
if A = E then exit :         { tests for last, if last exits loop }:
  endif : rpt :      { or goes back to beginning of loop for next }:
  msg 'filename is ' + $1>!                { stops and displays
                                           filename in message } —
```

THE APA MAINTAINS FILES, TEMPLATES, PATCHES, AND INFORMATION, AVAILABLE TO APPLEWORKS CLASSIC USERS. IF YOU HAVE QUESTIONS OR REQUESTS, CALL OR WRITE THE PRO-APA BBS. TEMPLATES, MACROS, AND DETAILED DOCUMENTATION FOR ITEMS DESCRIBED IN THIS COLUMN, AS WELL AS THE POPULAR PATCHER PROGRAM AND A LIST OF MEMORY ADDRESSES FOR PEEKS AND POKES, ARE AVAILABLE ON 5.25-INCH DISK FOR $4 SHIPPING. INCLUDE THE *INCIDER/A+* ISSUE DATE WITH YOUR REQUEST. FOR INFORMATION, CONTACT THE APPLEWORKS PROGRAMMERS ASSOCIATION, ATTN: DAVE GAIR, COORDINATOR, 6531 LEXINGTON AVENUE, LOS ANGELES, CA 90038, MODEM APA@PRO-APA.CTS.COM (213) 463-9289, OR VOICE (213) 469-9916. THE APA IS REGISTERED WITH THE APPLE USER GROUP CONNECTION.

WHY TYPE? InWords!



InWords™ provides a revolutionary new way to enter text into your Apple II. Instead of slow tedious typing, InWords will input information at up to 500 words per minute. By simply passing your Quickie™ scanner over the page, you can create a word processor, data base, or spreadsheet file without typing a single word.



"I highly recommend InWords. It's easy, versatile and extremely useful."

Bruce Shanker
National AppleWorks Users Group

Think of the possibilities. Input lesson plans, contracts, reports, mailing lists, recipes, research materials, newspaper clippings, magazine articles, and books. All of these and more are just a scan away with InWords, a powerful tool to increase your productivity and save time at home, school and work.

InWords and Quickie are so easy to use, there's no reason to wait - stop typing and start scanning. Give your Apple II a powerful upgrade. Get InWords. To order or for more information see your dealer or call (619) 679-9200.

WestCode SOFTWARE

InWords *$129.00*

Requires Quickie or compatible scanner and IIGS or enhanced IIe with 512K

11835 Carmel Mountain Rd., Suite 1304
San Diego, California 92128
(619) 679-9200 Fax (619) 451-0276

Circle 99 on Reader Service Card.

SHAREWARE SOLUTIONS ✻ BY JOE KOHN



HYPERCARD IIGS

If you admire those who rise to a challenge, you've got to respect the representatives from America Online and GEnie who took on the task of creating a library of HyperCard IIGS freeware and shareware stacks. Armed with prerelease versions of HyperCard IIGS and HyperMover, the utility that converts Macintosh HyperCard stacks to HyperCard IIGS ones, they set to work. By the time HyperCard IIGS became available, a large number of stacks were available, too — and the number is still growing.

Let's look at some of the best of those already available. The **Quick Tutorial** stack by Sebastian Foti gives a guided tour of HyperCard IIGS, and defines and describes using its buttons, graphics and fields. **HyperTree**, by G.E. Griffin, helps you keep genealogy records. Just fill in the blanks to create your own family tree. For those who want to start keeping records on their computers, there's Tim Swihart's **Inventory** stack. It lets you keep detailed records of your possessions. If you want to keep checking-account information in HyperCard IIGS, make sure you get John K. Gibson's **HyperChecking** stack. If you'd like to keep track of all your CDs, try Hang Time's **CD Collection** database stack.

For those needing HyperCard IIGS for educational purposes, there's Joe Zobkiw's **Electronic Music Encyclopedia**, which provides definitions for nearly 200 computerized music terms, from *additive synthesis* to *waveshape*. William Josey has created a stunning stack named **Scan for Gold**, which provides resources for acquiring royalty-free clip art. Josey includes tips on achieving good results with a hand-held scanner, and describes several alignment tools. Brian Tao's shareware stack **HyperTable** is great for those studying chemistry; it presents an interactive Periodic Table of the Elements.

If you're interested in having fun with HyperCard, try Whit Crowley's HyperCard IIGS implementation of the classic **Eamon** adventure game or Jeff Rubinstein's **Horizon Philosopher**.

Finally, we come to a slew of stacks that will appeal to stack designers who need to examine and export icons, cursors, sounds, and XCMDs from one stack to another. If you want to design your own HyperCard IIGS stacks, Steve Bernacki's shareware **ResStation** and GS Bill's freeware **Free Resource** will help.

Chet Day and Hang Time's **Auto Scriptor** utility lets you program scripts with mouse clicks, and cut and paste the resulting script into your own stack. Whit Crowley's **Get Graphics** stack provides an easy way to add clip art and graphics to your stacks, and Jeff Davies' shareware **DBase to Stack** lets you import an AppleWorks database file into a HyperCard IIGS stack.

The stacks mentioned here are only the tip of the iceberg. Stay tuned, and keep on the lookout for more.

Write to Contributing Editor Joe Kohn at 166 Alpine Street, San Rafael, CA 94901. Enclose an SASE if you'd like a personal reply.

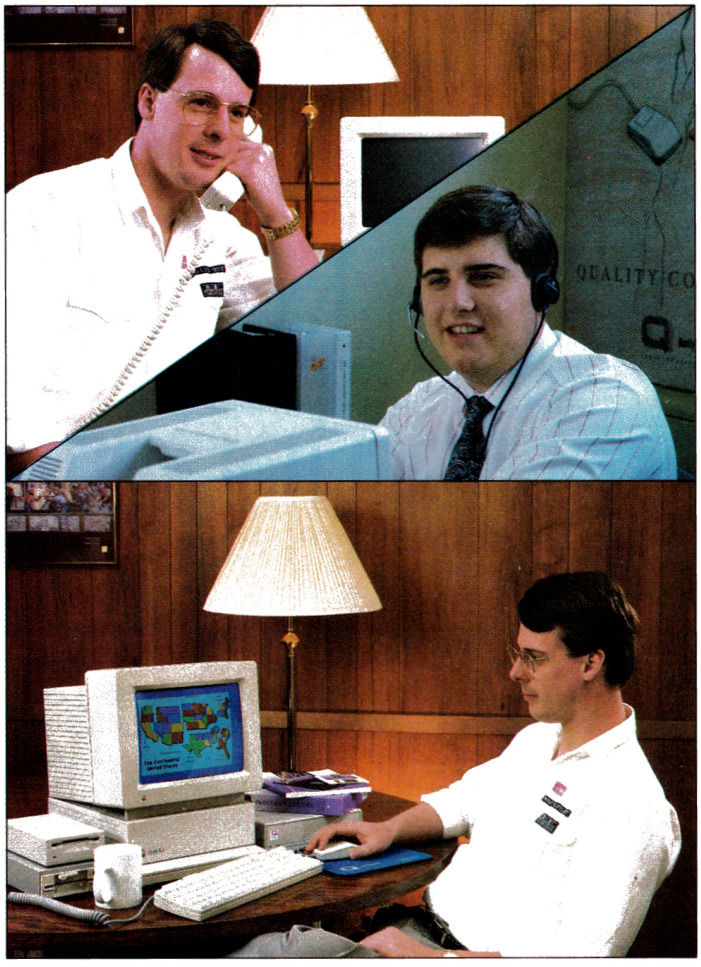
In a world where finding Apple II® hardware, software and support is difficult, it's nice to know there is one number that can help you find it all.

Circle 136 on Reader Service Card.

1-800-443-6697 - Introdu

Order it today Have it tomorrow

We are pleased to introduce "Apple II® Overnight ™", the best sales and support system for any computer — created just for you and your Apple II. It's brought to you exclusively by Quality Computers, America's largest Apple II hardware and software dealer.



What is Apple II Overnight?

Apple II® Overnight is a comprehensive sales, service and support system for you, the Apple II user.

Apple II® Overnight offers you one-stop shopping for all your Apple II needs. Everything in our extensive catalog is just a phone call away — computers, hard drives, memory cards, modems, disk drives, monitors, and accessories — including genuine Apple® products.

Do you need software? We have thousands of titles from publishers like Q Labs, Broderbund, Vitesse, Claris, MECC, Beagle Bros, and much more. All Apple II. All at incredible prices. All just a phone call away. All in stock and ready for next day delivery. (See pages 2-5 of this issue)

The service you deserve

When you are having a problem with hardware or software, you don't want to wait. You want to be up and running ASAP.

That's why we offer a 48-hour replacement service. Should you have a problem with any product you buy from us, just call. We can pick it up and get a replacement to you within 48 hours — at a price you can live with.

The support you need

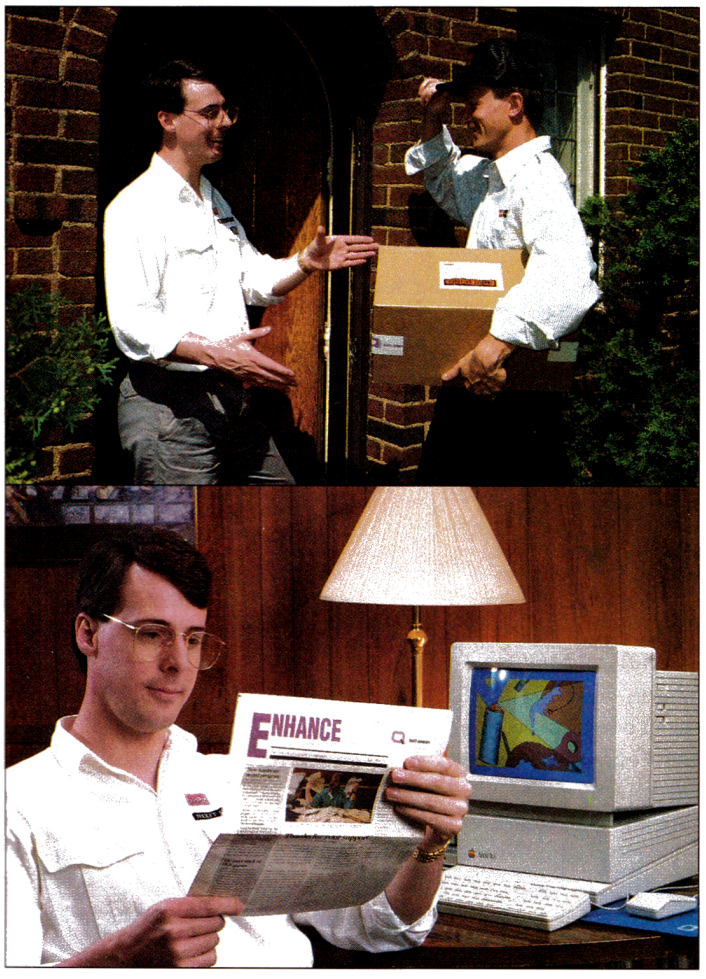
Even computer experts use technical support networks. And at Quality Computers, we have one for you, whether you're an expert or a beginner. You can count on us for the best technical support in the Apple II industry.

Our staff can help you tackle any hardware or software problem you may be having. They know all that stuff about incompatibility, bad blocks, error messages and other signs of trouble. With a couple of handy tips you'll be up and running — and a little smarter.

Plus a bonus!

After you place your order, we keep in touch even if you don't. That's because every Quality Computers customer receives *Enhance*, our free, informative, entertaining, techni-

cing Apple II® Overnight



cal newsletter every other month. *Enhance* contains all the information you need to get the most out of your Apple II.

Special features of *Enhance* include Technical Tips, Enhancing Education, Computer Club Corner, Product Reviews, and New Products. *Enhance* also contains our extensive catalog of Apple II hardware and software, valuable money-saving coupons, classified ads, and more!

Our qualifications

Experience. We've been in the Apple II industry for over seven years. We know the industry. We know the machine. We know the people.

Knowledge. Since 1984 we have dedicated part of our company to product research and manufacturing. We currently publish several successful software products for the Apple II.

We also manufacture our own line of hard drives as well as publish The Hard Drive Buyer's Guide.

Dedication. We stand behind your Apple II. We know that it's a versatile, friendly machine that is wonderful for home and school use. We also know that there are over 6,000,000 Apple II users out there that need the kind of service and support that only we can give.

Our customer

We are here to service the Apple II community. A community of school and home users that rely on the Apple II for education, productivity, and reliability. A community that deserves the support of a full-time, full-service Apple II company like Quality Computers.

What do you need?

Perhaps you've never seen so much Apple II support in one place. You may be a little surprised, considering the lack of Apple II products carried by most local dealers. So take a minute and think about what we can do for you.

Then call. It won't cost you a thing. Just dial 1-800-443-6697 or write to the address below. Let us know what you want from your Apple II. Then let us do it for you.

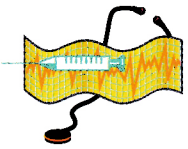
Quality Computers

POWER FOR PERFORMANCE

20200 Nine Mile Rd. • Box 665 • St. Clair Shores, MI 48080

Apple II Overnight is a trademark of Quality Computers, Inc. Apple is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.

Circle 136 on Reader Service Card.



APPLE CLINIC

HEAT WAVE

When you turn on your system, it's like pouring hot water into a cold glass.

By CECIL FRETWELL

ON OR OFF?

CAN YOU SETTLE AN ARGUMENT? My friend never turns off his computer. It's on every day, all week. I claim it's better to turn off the system when you're done for an evening or a day. Who's right?

Kurt Aviary
Columbia, MO

I'd like to give you an answer chiseled in stone, but I can't. This is a much-debated subject with no clearly correct answer.

Some experts claim it's hard on the system to turn it off and on. If it's been off for quite a while, there's a surge of current when you turn it on that's mostly absorbed by the power supply. Electrical currents create heat, so when you first applypower, it's like pouring hot water into a cold glass. Some components are more susceptible to this cycling and burn out sooner than others. Any mechanical part of a computer system suffers more when you turn it off and on than it does under constant operation. A hard disk, for instance, consists of platters of metal coated with a magnetic material, and any increase in heat expands the metal, while any decrease contracts it.

After long periods of operation, though, heat is trapped under the cover and can't escape easily. There's some natural circulation of air through the computer box, and some of us use fans to reduce the increased heat. The problem with fans is that they're usually unfiltered and may drag dust and other pollutants into your machine. Your monitor also generates heat, and, unless you turn down the contrast or have software to clear the screen after a specified period of no usage, the phosphor on your screen may show permanent characters.

Take precautions you feel comfortable with. Don't put your computer in the trunk on a cold night, drive to your destination, take it out of the trunk, and turn it on immediately. Treat your system well and it will perform as expected.

CLASSROOM MONITORS

IN YOUR APPLEWORKS CLINIC response to Reese Crispen's question (February 1991, p. 30) about using a large classroom monitor to demonstrate computer programs with an Apple IIGS, you recommend a $425 amplifier. I've hooked up a large monitor to my GS by using a male RCA cable to connect the GS' *video out* to my VCR's *video in*. Set your TV to the VCR channel and turn on the VCR's power to put your computer program on screen. HyperStudio and Dazzle Draw graphics look great, but text looks fuzzy in 80-column mode. Although we use a GS, many of our IIe users also use a TV and VCR.

Judy Mulenburg
Mountain View, CA

Thanks, Judy. Feedback to Apple Clinic is greatly appreciated and helps us stay on track as we try to keep our readers informed.

BOOT IT UP

I HAVE THE LATEST OPERATING-system software for my Apple IIGS. I'd like to boot from a 3.5-inch disk and still have enough room on the disk to store other programs. What files and/or folders do I need to develop a basic boot disk with no bells and whistles?

Dana Cole
Stillwater, OK

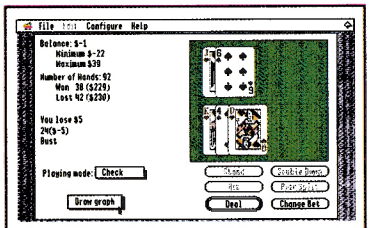
To answer your question, I went straight to the horse's mouth — Technical Note 1 for GS/OS, *published by Apple Computer's Developer Technical Support division. From that publication I've extracted the following list of directories and files you'll need to support a basic system. You'll have to enhance it if you want to include extras such as AppleTalk, CD-ROM drivers, and so on. Here goes:*

- *for the root directory: PRODOS, BASIC.SYSTEM, and BASIC.LAUNCHER files, plus the System folder*
- *in the System folder: START.GS.OS, GS.OS, GS.OS.DEV, ERROR.MSG, TART, and P8 files, plus FSTS, DRIVERS, SYSTEM.SETUP, CDEVS, DESK.ACCS, TOOLS, and FONTS directories*
- *in the FSTS folder: PRO.FST and CHAR.FST files*
- *in the Drivers folder: APPLEDISK5.25 (if you have one), APPLEDISK3.5, UNIDISK3.5, or both, and CONSOLE.DRIVER files*
- *in the System.Setup folder: CDEV.INIT, TOOL.SETUP, TS2, TS3, RESOURCE.MGR, and SYS.RESOURCES files*
- *in the CDEVs folder: ALPHABET, GENERAL, KEYBOARD, MONITOR, MOUSE, and PRINTER files*
- *in the Desk.Accs folder : CTLPANEL.NDA file (optional: you can use Open apple-Control-Escape to get to the Control Panel)*
- *in the Fonts folder: FASTFONT file*

Thanks to Matt Deatherage at Apple Computer Developer Technical Support for his usual careful work.

APPLE CLINIC IS A FORUM FOR ANSWERING YOUR QUESTIONS ABOUT APPLE II HARDWARE AND SOFTWARE. ADDRESS YOUR CORRESPONDENCE TO APPLE CLINIC, *INCIDER/A+*, 80 ELM STREET, PETERBOROUGH, NH 03458. BECAUSE OF THE VOLUME OF LETTERS, MOST WON'T APPEAR IN PRINT, BUT WE'LL TRY TO RESPOND IF YOU ENCLOSE A SELF-ADDRESSED, STAMPED ENVELOPE.

Public Domain Software



GS131 Black Jack Tutor v2.0: Learn to play BlackJack like the pros with this interactive tutorial program. The program tracks your winnings and will tell you when you make a wrong play. Also on this disk are Plasma 2, Xpurpose, FTA Plotting and Explore GS (lets you design your own adventure games.!)

IIGS Games

GS117 Star Trek Classic GS: Fire your photon torpedoes and laser, do short range scans and use your warp drives to defeat Klingon and Romulan star ships. It requires 1.5 Megs of RAM .

GS129 Games, Games, Games: Ten all new GS games including WordSearch, Cribbage, Elevators, Golden Bug, Poker and Backgammon.

GS110 Milestones 2000: You play mileage cards to advance your own auto while stalling your opponent with flat tires and accidents.

GS105 Space Clusters: This game is a clone of Galaxian. Use a joystick to shoot the invaders before they can swoop down and destroy your ship.

GS118 Memory Card Game: This disk contains a full-color GS version of the classic card game called Concentration. It's great for young children. Also included are Hearts and Wisconsin Rummy games.

GS103 & GS104 Cosmocade: On the first disk, you must Journey to Calibus in a fast-paced arcade style game. Part two is called Naxos. A joystick and 768K is required. This is a shareware game.

GS119 Columns Version 2.0: In this game which is similar to Tetris, you arrange falling blocks so that colors line up. Includes rock music background.

GS72 Cartus Primus Card Game: This disk contains card games for cribbage, pinochle, gin rummy, hearts, pitch, euchre and sheepshead.

IIGS Sound & Music

SL01 MidiSynth™ Jukebox: This program is the hottest music program available for the IIGS. Full orchestral sounds with unbelievable quality. You won't believe your ears!

SL02, SL03 , SL04, SL05 & SL06 MidiSynth Song Disks: Five full disks of MidiSynth songs for Jukebox program.

GS94 Modulae: If you liked Nucleus, then you'll love this sound and graphic demo program which really shows off the IIGS.

HyperCard GS Stacks

All HyperCard Stacks require Apple's HyperCard GS program and 1.5 Megabytes of RAM.

HC02 HyperTalk Scripter Tools: Essential tools for creating your own HyperCard GS stacks.

HC04 HyperFun: An Eamon adventure stack, plus a Rock, Paper, Scissors game stack.

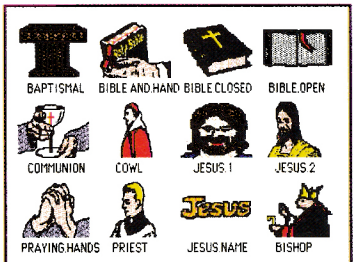
HyperStudio Stacks

All HyperStudio Stacks require Roger Wagner's HyperStudio program version 2.1.

HS30 thru HS35 Star Trek Stack: A six-disk complete encyclopedia of facts about Star Trek: The Next Generation TV series. Includes sound effects, animations and database of facts.

HS10 & HS11 Williamsburg Tour Stack
HS18 & HS19 Washington D.C. Tour Stack
HS26 & HS27 Civil War Stack
HS20 & HS21 Dinosaur Stack
HS36 Fractal Geometry Stack
HS37 Geography Stacks
HS40 Sound Smith Stack
HS41 Reading Stack
HS43 Sounds of History Part 1
HS45 Sound F/X Stack

Only $3.50 per disk Why Pay More?



GS133 Religious Print Shop GS Graphics: An all-new collection of over eighty multicolor graphics for use with Print Shop GS. All of the graphics have a religious theme. This disk is shipped with a sheet showing all the graphics on the disk. Copyright (c) 1991 Big Red Computer. Only $3.50.

IIGS Graphics

GS07, GS08, GS29, GS35, GS77, GS78, GS100 , GS106 & GS123 Graphics, Fonts and Borders for Print Shop GS. Nine completely different disks for use with *Print Shop GS*. Each disk contains at least 72 graphics and most also have borders and fonts. Plus all of the graphics are also converted to SHR 640-mode color graphics for easy use with HyperStudio or HyperCard. A sheet showing each graphic is shipped with the disk. Each disk is only $3.50.

GS59, GS64, GS67, GS73, GS74, GS86, GS87 , GS98 & GS124 Super Hi Res Clip Art: These 9 disks contain clip art graphics that we either converted from the Mac or scanned in on the IIGS. They're great for use with *HyperStudio*.

GF01, GF02, GF03, GF04, GF05, GF06, GF07, & GF08 IIGS Type Fonts: A collection of GS-type fonts for use with most GS programs and *SuperFonts*. Great for dressing up word processing or multimedia presentations.

IIGS Utilities

GS127 Productivity PacK: This disk contains two full-fledged word processors: ElfWrite and GSXEdit. It also has El Macro, Chronos II, FindFile NDA. and several other useful programs.

GS120 Icon Mania: Everything you need to add new icons to the IIGS desktop. Two icon editors and hundreds of predrawn icons you can use.

GS47 GS/OS Goodies: Our all-time best selling disk. This disk contains over 20 brand new desk accessories including ShowPic, Screen Saver & Custom GS/OS. All work with System 5.0.4.

GS83 Customize GS/OS: Load fonts and desk accessories on the fly, plus A2.FX, Instant Icon, Finder.Patcher, and RunQ.

GS99 Twilight Screen Saver: This shareware CDev is a completely modular screen saver which operates under the Graphic Control Panel. This is a must-have program for all IIGS owners.

GS76 Productivity Disk: This disk is loaded with useful tools including Write-It!, a desk accessory which is a complete word-processing program.

GS93 IIGS Telecommunications: If you own a modem, you need this disk. It contains the GS-verison of Shrink-It plus a host of other telecomm programs.

All the disks listed above (plus hundreds more) are available from Big Red for only $3.50 a piece. Why pay more for public domain and shareware disks? And if you order ten or more disks the price drops even lower to only $3.10 per disk. All disks listed above are 3.5" disks and the price includes all shipping and handling fees (U.S. addresses only). You do not have to be a member to order. We also have a large collection of 5.25" disks for Apple IIe & IIc computers. Big Red has been in business for over nine years and is one of the largest distributors of Apple II public domain software in the world. We will be happy to provide technical support for any disk we offer. To order, write or call today. We'll ship your order within 48 hours. We accept MasterCard, Visa, school purchase orders, money orders and personal checks as payment. Please note: Some of the programs listed here are shareware. If you use these programs you're asked to make additional payment to the program's author. *Help Support Shareware!*

Big Red COMPUTER CLUB
423 Norfolk Avenue
Norfolk, NE 68701

Free Catalog Available - Call Now! - (402) 379-4680

Electronic Arts Closeout

Electronic Arts, Inc has named the Big Red Computer Club as their exclusive distributor for Apple IIe and IIGS titles. We have over 40 Electronic Arts titles which we're selling at specially reduced prices. Here's your last chance to purchase these great Apple II games and other programs.We have a limited supply of these titles so order early or you may miss the boat.

IIGS TITLES

The Immortal™: This is one of the top 5 games that have ever written for the Apple IIGS. You're a mighty wizard in search of your lost master, Mordamir. Venture into the dungeon and unravel the mysteries of the levels below. Will Harvey's action/adventure masterpiece will keep you coming back for more! Animated monsters and friends, fight in real time against trolls and goblins, see the blood spray off the edge of your sword and hear the last groan of you're enemy as you slice through him. **Order product number EA82 for only $30.**

Zany Golf™: This is what the GS computer is all about. Great graphics and sound. It comes with only nine holes and a mystery bonus, but these holes are unbelievable. Each hole has a different theme. There's a pinball game hole, a bouncing hamburger hole and a journey into Dr. Frankenstein's laboratory. **Order product number EA63 for only $25.**

EA51 Bard's Tale	20.00
EA61 Bard's Tale II	20.00
EA72 Keef the Thief	20.00
EA62 Cartooners	15.00
EA65 Skate or Die	15.00
EA55 Deluxe Paint II	15.00
EA56 Instant Music	15.00
EA66 Instant Synthesizer	20.00
EA50 Music Construction Set	10.00

IIe & IIc TITLES

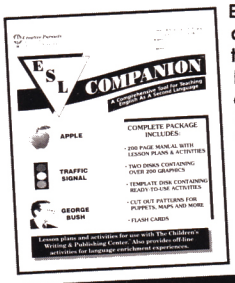
EA16 Bard's Tale	15.00
EA33 Lords of Conquest	8.00
EA34 Seven Cities of Gold	12.00
EA30 Pegasus	10.00
EA20 Strike Fleet	10.00
EA46 Yeager Flight Simulator	15.00
EA01 One on One	8.00
EA06 Skyfox	8.00
EA43 Legacy of the Ancients	8.00
EA08 Amnesia	8.00
EA09 Hard Hat Mack	8.00

Many More Titles Are Available. Call or Write for a Complete List!

THE FINE PRINT: Prices quoted in this ad are for non-members of Big Red Computer Club. Member prices are even cheaper! Member prices are from $2 to $10 less per title.You can become a member for only $19.95 and save big bucks! Plus you'll receive twelve issues of our great newsletter called Scarlett. Join today! You won't regret it.

Due to restrictions in our distribution license, we are able to offer these titles to users in the U.S. or Canada only. Sorry but we can't accept foreign orders.

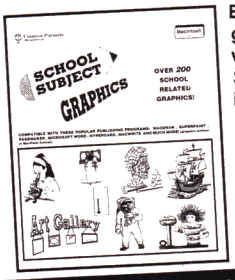
Are you in hot pursuit of new products?



ESL COMPANION is a comprehensive tool for teaching English as a second language. Use off-line or with The Children's Writing and Publishing Center™ to teach English acquisition skills. Lessons include general studies and everyday life situations.

ESL Companion

$124.95 Apple $129.95 IBM & Compat.



Expand your MAC's graphic capabilities with SCHOOL SUBJECT GRAPHICS in MacPaint & EPS formats. Includes: Animals, American History, Earth & Sky, Human Body, Inventions, Mathematics, Music and Arts.

School Subject Graphics

$39.95 (MacPaint) Macintosh $84.95 (EPS) Macintosh

SCHOOL SPIRIT GRAPHICS, in EPS & MacPaint formats, for use with many MAC publishing programs. Includes: Administration, Awards, Celebrations, Classroom, Field Trips, Kids, School Supplies and Sports.



School Spirit Graphics

$39.95 (MacPaint) Macintosh $84.95 (EPS) Macintosh

Extend & enhance The Children's Writing & Publishing Center™ with a collection of over 350 color graphics. Includes 3 disks: NATURE GRAPHICS, HOLIDAY GRAPHICS and PEOPLE & PLACES GRAPHICS.



Combo Pack Graphics

$74.95 Apple $84.95 IBM & Compat.



Creative Pursuits™
12151 La Casa Lane
Los Angeles, CA 90049
213-472-1179

Circle 220 on Reader Service Card.

APPLEWORKS CLINIC

By Claris Corporation and the National AppleWorks Users Group

SINGLES ONLY

I purchased a Brother printer to use with AppleWorks 3.0 on my IIe. Although all my settings are correct in AppleWorks, sometimes my printouts appear double- or triple-spaced. Can you help?

Some Brother printers interpret the return character (Control-M) at the end of the characters-per-inch code as a printer command; others don't. This makes the printer double-space text, even when you've set the Needs carriage return after each line to NO. Try this:

1. Go to Other Activities in the main menu, then select Standard Settings for AppleWorks. Proceed to Specify Information About Your Printer and Change Printer Specifications. (Be sure that the ImageWriter remains as the first printer at the #4 location and your printer is in the #5 or #6 location.)

2. After you've selected your printer, go to Interface Settings and hit Return. The interface setting in AppleWorks must correspond to your particular card. Common settings are Ctrl-I-80 for Apple cards, Ctrl-I-ON for Grappler cards.

3. Re-enter the code for 10 characters per inch without the return character. You should be able to print single-spaced output.

Here are some other fixes you can try:

1. Enter the code Escape-S in the 10-cpi and 6-cpi areas. The Escape-S command forces the printer to use the setting specified by the printer's switches for character pitch and line spacing.

2. Set the printer DIP switch that controls carriage returns and linefeeds so that no linefeed is sent at the end of each line.

ON THE RIGHT PATH

I recently updated to version 3.0 of AppleWorks from version 2.1. I'd been saving several word-processing files to a 3.5-inch floppy disk and one day received the message DIRECTORY IS FULL when I tried to save another file. I know there's plenty of room on the disk. What does this error code mean?

An AppleWorks volume can hold only 51 filenames. If you try to save a 52nd file, you'll be told the DIRECTORY IS FULL even though there are enough free blocks on the volume (disk) to save your file. The solution is to create subdirectories on your disk (volume). Subdirectories are directories of files within the main volume that aren't limited to the 51 files of the volume directory. To create a subdirectory:

1. Select Other Activities from the main menu and go to the third option (Create a Subdirectory).

2. AppleWorks asks for a pathname — a road map to get to the file. The order is /your.disk.name/your.subdirectory.name. The slashes are mandatory; a name must not exceed 15 characters in length; and spaces and symbols aren't allowed.

3. To save a file to a specific subdirectory, enter the pathname as follows: /your.disk/your.subdirectory/your.filename).

TAKING STOCK

I work for a small business and maintain our inventory database in AppleWorks 3.0. I want to generate a report to project next year's sales, including figures from the database, with a detailed explanation. Is that possible?

First, create your report from the data you have in your inventory database:

1. Press Open apple-P (OA-P) to print.

2. Choose the second option (Create a New Tables Report).

3. Choose From Scratch and type a name for the report. Call it Projections.

4. You may want to show category totals for your current sales. (You probably don't need individual order information.) Press OA-G to create a group-total definition. Press **Y** for Yes to print group totals only. You may want to create other category totals to show total dollar sales and other total revenues.

5. Press OA-P for Print.

6. Choose The Clipboard (for the Word Processor), and press Return.

7. Press the spacebar and Escape to the main menu.

8. Choose Create a New Document for the Word Processor and type your report. When you want to place your totals from the database report, press OA-O and enter **SM** for Set a Marker. Press Return. Type a **1**. (You can place any number of markers in this document by following the same procedure.)

9. Press OA-M for Move.

10. Press **F** (From Clipboard) and you'll see the database report on screen. You may want to make some formatting changes in the word-processor document.

EDUCATIONAL RESOURCES™

USA/CANADA TOLL FREE **800-624-2926**

IN ILLINOIS **708-888-8300**

YOUR SINGLE SOURCE SUPPLIER FOR COMPUTER SOFTWARE ■ DISKETTES ■ ACCESSORIES

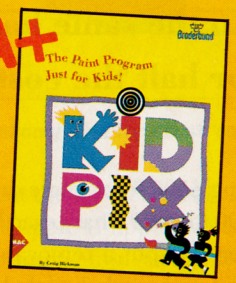
A+ in SAVINGS!

Save up to 60% Everyday!

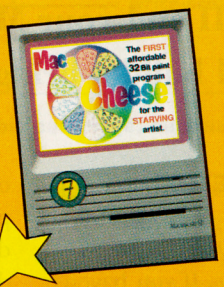
Call Now for Your FREE Fall & Mac Catalogs!



ESL COMPANION
$79.99
APL/IBM



KID PIX
$29.99
MAC
School Version $44.95



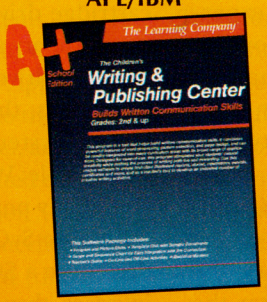
COLOR MACCHEESE
$56.99
MAC



DESERT STORM
$34.99
MAC CD-ROM



WEATHER WIZARDS
$59.99
APL/IIGS/IBM
LAB PACK $95.99



CHILDREN'S WRITING & PUBLISHING CENTER
School Version $64.99 APL/IIGS
Home Version $35.99
Lab Pack $135.99
THE WRITING CENTER
Now Enhanced for the MAC
$86.99



NEW MATH BLASTER PLUS
$29.99
APL/IIGS/IBM
School Version $48.99
Lab Pack $144.99
MAC $41.99

DISKS/PAPER

Multiples of 50

Disks - 5.25" DS/DD ..	$ .35
Disks - 3.5" DS/DD	.69

10 Pack Assortment

Color Disks - 5.25"	6.95
Color Disks - 3.5"	14.50

250 Sheet Assortment

Color Paper	10.95

CD-ROM/LASERDISCS

Vietnam Remembered	CD	79.95
CD Fun House	CD	42.95
Scary Poems for Rotten Kids	CD	69.95
Cosmic Osmo	CD	59.95
Grolier Electronic Encyclopedia ..	CD	274.95
Bio Sci II	LD	492.95
Aids	LD	493.95
Pioneer LaserDisc LD-V2200 Player		699.95
NEC Intersect CDR-36 CD-ROM Player		475.00

COMBO PACK GRAPHICS

350 Color Graphics!

To Enhance the Children's Writing & Publishing Center

Includes All Three Graphics Disks:

NATURE
HOLIDAY
PEOPLE & PLACES

$49.99 APL/IIGS
School Version $59.99



LASER PC4 PORTABLE COMPUTER

Great for Home & Classroom!

Download files to your IBM/MAC.

Includes MacLink™ or PC Tools™ Desktop.

- Spell checker
- Word processor
- Spreadsheet
- Phone directory
- Auto phone dialer
- Appointment book
- Expense module
- Alarm clock
- Less than 2 pounds



$239.99 MAC
$209.99 IBM

LOWEST RIBBON PRICES

ImageWriter I & II*	$ 2.50
ImageWriter II 4-color	4.95
ImageWriter II 4-color Heat Trans	14.95
Panasonic KX-P 1090, 1091, 1092*	3.25
Epson MX/FX/RX 70, 80*	2.50
Epson LX 80/90*	2.50
Epson MX 100	4.00
IBM ProPrinter	4.75
Okidata 182/192/193	2.99

* For quantities less than 6 or for colors - add $1.00 each

EXTRAS

ComputerEyes, Color IIGS	$ 194.95
PC Viewer 480S	895.95
PC Viewer (New Color)	1895.95
Vulcan 40 meg Hard Drive APL/IIGS ..	649.95
Quickie Hand Scanner APL/IIGS	194.95
InWords (for use w/ Quickie)	79.95
IIEasy RAM 64K Memory Upgrade ...	18.95
Laser 128 Color System	499.95
Laser 128 Monochrome Monitor	349.95

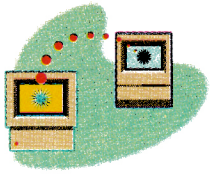
TERMS *Prices effective thru October 31, 1991*

- Checks & School P.O.'s welcome
- Free shipping over $300 in U.S.
- Under $300 add 5% shipping w/ $4.00 min.
- $25 min. on charge cards
- Canada under $500 add 10% w/ $5 min. over $500, add 5%. Also add 7% GST

DISCOVER MasterCard VISA

Mail School PO's to: EDUCATIONAL RESOURCES 1550 Executive Drive Elgin, Illinois 60123

Circle 220 on Reader Service Card.



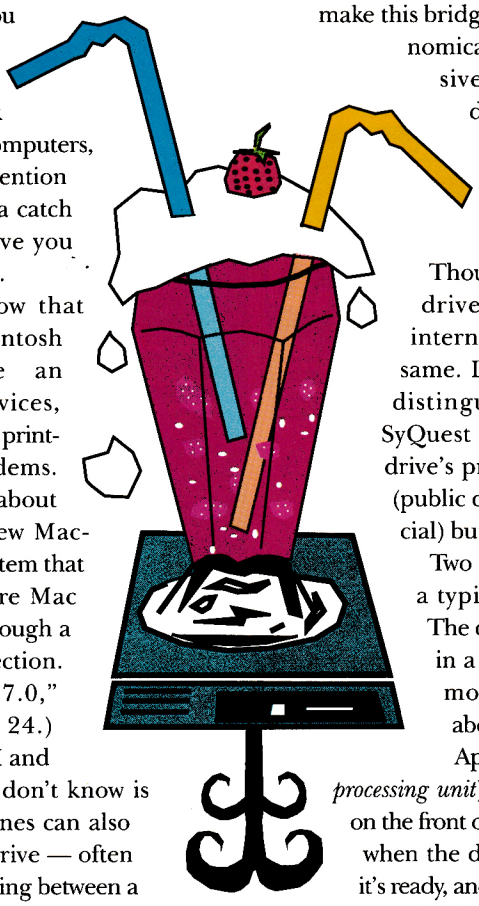
BRIDGING THE GAP

SHARE THE WEALTH

Hook up your II and your Mac to the same hard-disk drive and build a bridge for half the cost.

By GREGG KEIZER

DOUBLE DOWN, DOUBLE DUTY, double trouble, double drive. If you haven't heard that last one, don't worry. You're not out of the loop — I just made it up. But if you own Apple IIs and Macs and need a budget break as you equip your computers, you'd better pay attention to *double drive*. It's a catch phrase that can save you hundreds of dollars.



You already know that Apple II and Macintosh computers share an assortment of devices, from expensive laser printers to low-cost modems. And you've heard about System 7.0, the new Macintosh operating system that lets Apple IIs share Mac folders and files through a network-like connection. (See "Long Live 7.0," August 1991, p. 24.) What most Apple II and Macintosh owners don't know is that the two machines can also share a hard-disk drive — often the only thing standing between a bottom-line computer and top-flight productivity. That's no surprise — a hard drive is a pricey peripheral. But what if you could split the cost of a single hard-disk drive between two machines? Instead of paying $500 for a single drive, why not pay $500 for two? That's exactly what you'll do when you put a removable-cartridge disk drive on your desk, right between your Apple II and your Macintosh.

Low-cost removable-cartridge drives make this bridging feat possible economically. The least expensive and most popular drives all share a common mechanism and type of cartridge, both made by SyQuest. Though the name on the drive case may vary, the internal elements stay the same. In fact, often all that distinguishes sellers of SyQuest mechanisms are the drive's price and the software (public domain and commercial) bundled with it.

Two components make up a typical SyQuest system. The drive, usually enclosed in a metal case, looks like most hard-disk drives, about half as thick as an Apple IIGS CPU (*central-processing unit*). Two or three lights on the front of the case let you know when the drive has power, when it's ready, and when your computer is accessing it. The 5-by-5-inch plastic-shelled cartridge protects the hard platter inside — a rigid disk coated with a magnetic medium. A spring-loaded door keeps dust out when you're not using the cartridge, and slides open to let the drive's head make contact with the platter when you slip the cartridge into the drive. You can even write-protect the cartridge. (See **Figure 1.**)

SyQuest cartridges don't cost much because there's not much to them. Although the shell protects the platter, there's still a good chance that the platter will pick up more dust — something that's death to a hard disk — than a traditional fixed disk, which is sealed against contaminants. And you must handle a removable cartridge with care, much more than you would a floppy disk, for instance. Drop a cartridge on the floor and you may lose data.

Even with these caveats, a removable-cartridge drive is still a good choice as your primary storage device. Removable-cartridge drives are almost as fast as fixed hard disks, they can pull duty as quick backup systems, and they're infinitely expandable: When one cartridge fills up, you simply pop another in the drive.

Because SyQuest removable-cartridge drives use a SCSI (*small computer systems*) interface, they work equally well with both the Mac and the Apple II. A SCSI port is built into all Macintosh machines, but you'll need to install a SCSI card in Apple IIe and IIGS computers — an additional expense. Apple's own **High Speed SCSI Card** is the de facto standard, though CV Technologies' **RamFast SCSI** is significantly faster. Some drive sellers throw in a SCSI card; others sell the drive and card separately.

More than a dozen manufacturers produce SyQuest removable-cartridge drives for the Macintosh, but only a handful specialize in providing cartridges that are ready to run on Apple IIs. If you're sharing one drive between a Mac and an Apple II, stick with companies that know the II — firms such as American Micro Research, CMS Enhancements, Quality Computers, TMS Peripherals, and Tulin.

I unboxed a TMS Peripherals **ProR45** drive, plunked it down between the Macintosh LC and the Apple IIGS, and

Illustrations • Elizabeth V. Auer

had it up and running on both machines in well under an hour. The key to successful double driving is, of course, separate cartridges. Order an extra cartridge (most drives' prices include one cartridge) so that you have one for each machine. Remember, you're really sharing the drive mechanism, not the hard disk itself — that's inside the cartridge.

TMS, like most drive sellers, preformats the cartridges for you, putting the appropriate (and most recent) system software on the cartridge so it's ready to go when you stick it into the drive. As long as you specify one cartridge for your Mac, and another for your Apple IIe or IIGS, you shouldn't have trouble. Many vendors install public-domain and shareware software on the cartridge, too. Quality Computers, for instance, adds more than 15 megabytes of software to its Apple II cartridges, while TMS puts more than 19 megabytes of shareware on its Mac cartridges. You can wade through this software, tossing out what you don't want and keeping the gems.

Connect the SCSI cable to the drive, drop a SCSI board into your Apple IIe or IIGS, plug the SCSI cable into the board's port, turn on the drive's power, and you're ready to go. Grab GS-formatted cartridge and push it into the drive door. Shove the lever to the left, wait for the mechanism to spin the platter up to speed (the green *Ready* light will come on), and turn on your GS. As the computer boots from the drive, you'll hear the cartridge chatter for a moment. It may be noisy, but no more so than most fixed hard disks — you just hear it because the disk isn't sealed inside a metal box.

As far as you and your GS are concerned, the removable-cartridge drive is just another big, big disk. With GS/OS already in place, it starts up your computer in a fraction of the time it takes to boot from floppies. And you have 41.5 megabytes of space available on each cartridge, though restrictions require you to *partition*, or split, that room into sections no larger than 32 megabytes on an Apple II. When you fill one cartridge, you simply put a fresh one in the drive and run *Advanced Disk Utility*, the formatting and partitioning program that's included in the GS' system software.

Removable-cartridge drive file-access times are inherently slower than those of fixed drives, but the difference isn't significant for most Apple II applications. The TMS ProR45 running from an Apple High Speed SCSI Card, for example, turned in times only 17 to 23 percent slower than an internal Vulcan 40-megabyte drive (non-SCSI). Take a look at the accompanying **Table** for some typical time trials.

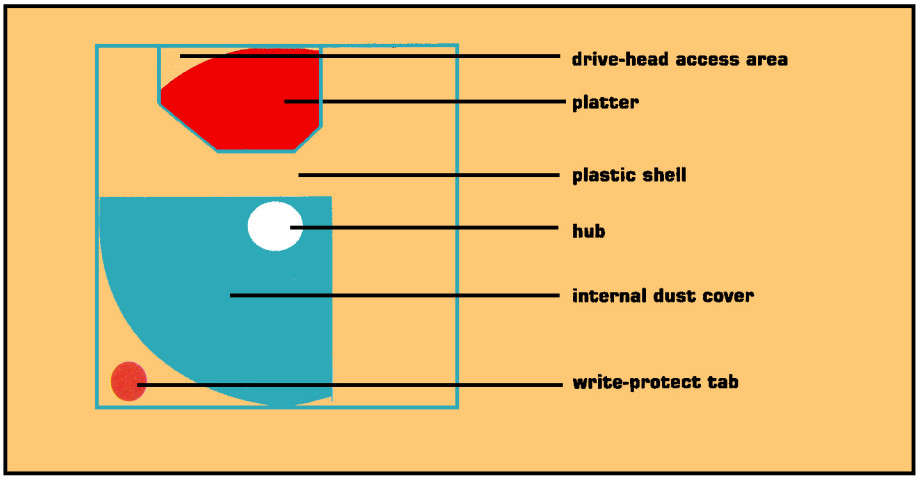


Figure 1. Anatomy of a SyQuest removable cartridge, cutaway view.

To switch the ProR45 from Apple IIGS to Mac mode, all you do is shut down the GS, turn off the drive, pull its cable from the Apple II and plug it into your Mac's SCSI port. Eject the GS cartridge, pop in one formatted with the System 7.0 operating software, and turn on the drive, then the computer. You've just done the double drive for the first time. (See **Figure 2**.)

With a new cartridge calling the shots, the Mac sees the ProR45 as a native-flavor hard-disk drive, ready with 41.5 megabytes of space. Treat it as you would any other hard disk to store your applications, games, educational software, and data. Most removable-cartridge drives come bundled with a formatting utility to prepare new cartridges, so adding disks to your Mac collection is a snap. (See **Figure 3**.)

Removable-cartridge drives offer another advantage over fixed drives: Not only can you change the drive from Mac to Apple II, but you can also turn it into a personal device. If several people use the same computer, each can work with his or her own hard disk. Everyone has his or her own cartridge, so that applications, files, fonts, and desk accessories don't get mixed up among users.

In a classroom, for instance, each student boots and works from an individualized cartridge; at home, you can keep your software separate from the kids'. Or you can segregate cartridges by application and purpose; the one you use for desktop publishing may be crammed with images and past page layouts, while the one pegged for word processing is filled with copies of every word you write. Not sure System 7.0 is right for you? Keep two cartridges handy — one holding the Mac's newest operating system, the other containing the older, more familiar software from the 6.x series. Need your Mac as an AppleShare file server only part time? Put AppleShare on one cartridge and your

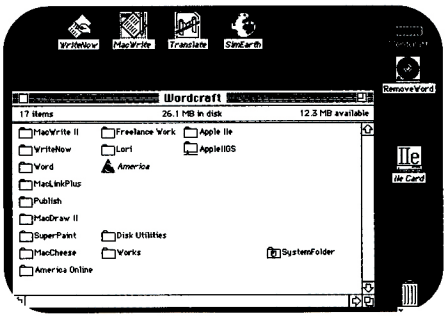


Figure 2. Switching to Mac mode.

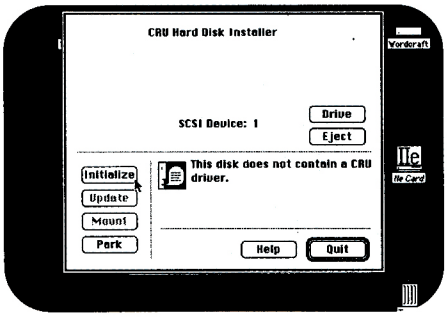


Figure 3. Mac formatting utility.

standard software suite on another. Double driving adds flexibility to your computers, neatly bridges the gap between Apple IIs and Macintoshes, and makes mass storage more affordable.

DOUBLE-BARRELED SYSTEM 7.0

If you're switching between a Mac and an Apple IIGS, you can eliminate the cable swapping and practice a different sort of double driving. System 7.0, the Mac's new network-friendly operating system, lets you share files and folders on the Macintosh with an Apple IIGS when the two computers are connected via the AppleTalk communications standard and its accompanying LocalTalk cabling. You can even copy network-ready Apple II software to the Mac's hard drive and run it from there when System 7.0's at work.

A removable-cartridge drive like the ProR45 can handle this extra workload. Because it's expandable, you don't have to worry when you move mass quantities of Apple II software to the Mac, nor when you start accumulating scads of files you're swapping between the Mac and the GS. And it's easy to customize cartridges for special needs. One cartridge can contain a few basic Mac applications, leaving the rest for Apple II-related files and programs. A second cartridge can be Mac-dominant, with room for only a sampling of Apple II data. Just call on the appropriate alternative when the situation warrants.

Files crawl over AppleTalk, so expect delays. That's especially true when you're using a removable-cartridge (in other words, slower) drive. Opening AppleWorks GS over AppleTalk under System 7.0, for instance, takes exactly twice as long as it would if you had the ProR45 drive connected directly to the GS.

You'll save the cost of a SCSI card if you share a removable hard disk with System 7.0, but you'll have to spend most or all of that money to link your computers with LocalTalk cable. Still, it does give you some of the versatility of double driving without forcing you to keep the two computers together. That might work best at home. Say the Mac is in your office and the GS is up in the kids' bedroom; the machines are hooked up with Farallon's **PhoneNet**, AppleTalk-compatible connectors that use existing phone wiring to transmit data. When you're done working on your Mac, simply slip in the cartridge that contains games, educational programs, and school applications, then tell the kids they've got the run of the Mac and the shared disk. They can't get to the family finances, because that program and its files are stored safely on another cartridge. System 7.0 file sharing always makes sense when you split time between Apple IIs and Macs. Add a removable-cartridge drive to the Mac and you've constructed an even better bridge.

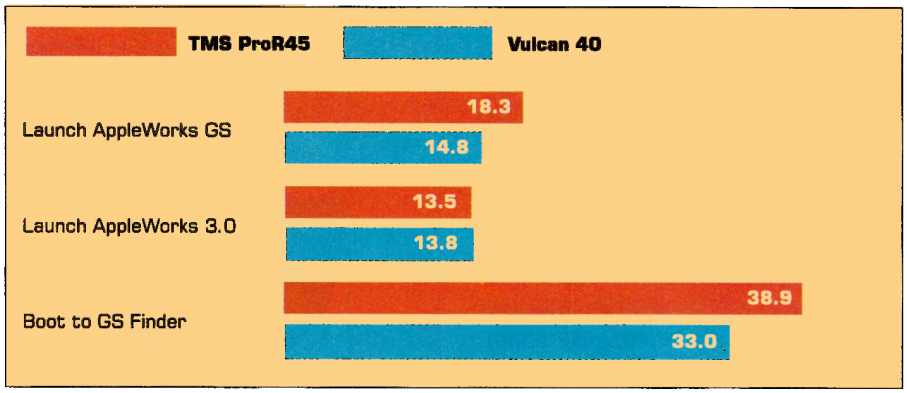


Table. Benchmarks (time in seconds).

The economics of double driving are simple: You get two drives for the price of one. If you're getting ready to add a Macintosh to your Apple IIe or IIGS and you're planning to share a drive, your current best bet is a stripped-down Classic. For less than $900, you can equip your desk with a Mac Classic, complete with a 1.44-megabyte floppy disk, 1 megabyte of RAM, and a SCSI port at the back. Another $500 gets you a TMS ProR45 removable-cartridge drive and two cartridges. Spend $130 more for an Apple High Speed SCSI Card and you're ready. The total bill comes to under $1500, for a new machine and a drive you can use with all your computers. Removable-cartridge drives work fine with the Macintosh LC, of course, but because that computer comes with a 40-megabyte hard disk of its own, double driving simply adds another storage device to the system.

Whether you're adding onto existing machines or considering a future Mac purchase, keep double driving in mind. It's one of the smartest bridges you can build. ❑

WRITE TO CONTRIBUTING EDITOR GREGG KEIZER AT 614 LINDEN STREET, SHREVEPORT, LA 71104. ENCLOSE A SELF-ADDRESSED, STAMPED ENVELOPE IF YOU'D LIKE A PERSONAL REPLY.

PRODUCT INFORMATION

American Micro Research
13505 Yorba Ave.
Unit A
Chino, CA 91710
(714) 590-3900

Apple High-Speed SCSI Card, $129
LocalTalk Connector Kit, $75
System 7.0 Personal Upgrade Kit, $99
Apple Computer
20525 Mariani Ave.
Cupertino, CA 95014
(408) 974-1010

CMS Enhancements
2722 Michelson Drive
Irvine, CA 92715
(714) 222-6000

PhoneNet
Farallon Computing
2000 Powell St.
Emeryville, CA 94608
(415) 596-9100
$75/connector box

ProR45
TMS Peripherals
1120 Holland Drive
Suite 16
Boca Raton, FL 33487
(800) 626-6347
$489

Quality Computers
20222 East Nine Mile Road
St. Clair Shores, MI 48080
(313) 774-7200

RamFast SCSI
CV Technologies
9431 Saddlebrook Lane
Suite 2C
Miamisburg, OH 45342
(513) 453-5743
$289

Tulin Corp.
2156H O'Toole Ave.
San Jose, CA 95131
(408) 432-9025

Apple® Service Parts ★ Apple® Chips & ROMs ★ RAM Chips ★ SIMMs

RAM Expansion

Super Expander Boards

- //e 64K Extended.....$29
- SE.//e w/1024K..LOOK!..$109
- SE.//c w/1024K.SAVE!...$119
- SE][+ w/1024K.DEALS..$119
- 16K Language Card II+.....$19

Apple IIgs RAM Cards

- 1 Meg Card w/1 Meg....$59

GS Juice Plus 4096K

- **1024K.....$99**
- **2048K.....$139**
- **4096K...SAVE!!!.....$199**

RAM Chips & SIMMs

Expand Your....
GS Juice Plus, Chinook 4000
AE GS RAM Plus, CV Tech

- 41000 (1 Meg x 8).....**$6.00 ea**
- Set of 8 1 Meg x 8.....**$46.00**
- **41256.....ea. $1.50**
- **768K Set for Apple 1 Meg Card**
- **24 Chips.....$32.00**

Expand Your....
RAMPak 4 GS
AE GS RAM Ultra

- 44256(256K x 4).....**$6.00 ea**
- Set of 8 256K x 4.....**$46.00**

OctoRAM & Harris Labs

- 256x8 SIMM.....$12.00
- 1024x8 SIMM.....$48.00

The Power][Be Your Best!
We Stock old and hard to Find items. If you have a special need, give us a call....

SCSI Hard Disks

Incredible Deals!

- 20 Meg SCSI.....$229
- 40 Meg SCSI.....$335
- 80 Meg SCSI.....$495
- SCSI Case & P/S.....$79

Super Savings!

- 100 Meg SCSI.....$539
- 130 Meg SCSI.....$595
- 200 Meg SCSI.....$795
- We Have SCSI Cables!! Call!

Disk Drives & Blank Media...

Drives and Parts..

- 5.25" FH (20 Pin).....$65
- 5.25" FH (DB-19).....$75
- Apple Disk][(Refurb).....$85
- 5.25" //c Internal.....$89
- 800K Drive Assy w/exch.$135
- Disk][--> DB19 Cable.....$14

5.25" & 3.5"

- 5.25" DSDD Disks.100 for $19
- 5.25" ...SAVE!..... 500 for $85
- 3.5" DSDD Disks.....50 for $20
- **3.5" HD Disks.....10 for $8.50**
- **5.25" Cleaning Disk.....$1.00**

- ProDOS Users Man.& Disk$15
- AppleWorks 1.2 Package..$35
- AppleWriter 2.0 Manual....$12
- Other manuals..$7, $12 & up...

Manuals & Other Accessories

- Koala Pad.....$29
- **No Slot Clock.....$27**
- Joystick.....$9-$29
- **Paddles.....$7.00**

Check out these prices...

We Buy Surplus & Unwanted Items. Call For Details

Alltech Electronics Co., Inc.

602 Garrison St. Oceanside, CA 92054
619/721-7733 • FAX 619/721-2823
Hours: Mon-Fri 10:00AM-7:00PM • SAT 10-5PM PST
3 Southern California Locations

Fax Your Order & Recieve a 2ndDay Shipping Upgrade Free

Service Parts

Keyboards

- Apple //e or //c w/exch.....$65
- Apple][+ or ///.....$45
- Macintosh 128K/512K.....$65
- Numeric Keypad II+/Mac.....$35

Apple][Chips

Apple IIgs Specific Chips

- IIgs ROM 01.....344-0077B.....$29
- IIgs VGC.....342S0046.....$45

Apple //e & //c Specific Chips

- 6502 .....$3.00
- 65C02 (CPU).....$9.00
- MMU...342-0010 / 342-0011...$29
- IOU...342-0020 / 342-0021...$29
- CD/EF ROM....342-0135/0134...$19
- AY 3600 PRO.....(kybd encdr).....$29
- Video ROM....342-0133/0265.....$19
- //e & //c HAL, GLU or TMG.....$9
- Keyboard Map.....342-0132.....$19
- Apple][+ Parts.....Call

Call For Others Not Listed!

Printers & Heads

- ImageWriter I w/exch.....$75.00
- ImageWriter II w/exch.....$89.00
- C-ITOH/Apple DMP w/exch..$75.00
- Refurbed 9 Pin Printer.....$95.00

Our Policy:

CA Residents please add 7% sales tax. School POs' Shipping Billed at cost. No Handling charges. Some Products may be used/refurbished. All products come with a 90 day warranty. Inquire at time of purchase for info on specific products. No returns without an RMA#. Refunds are subject to a 20% restocking charge. We are not responsible for products purchased in error. No refunds on S&H charges. Apple Keyboards, power supplies and other parts subject to exchange only. Some RAM Chips may be new but not pulled..

Accessories &...

Motherboards

- Apple //e or //c w/exch.....$139
- W/o Exchange.....$169
- Apple][+.....,$99
- Macintosh 128K/512K.....$99/$129
- Apple /// and Lisa Parts.....Call

Power Supplies

- Apple //e or][+ W/Exchange.....$39
- W/o Exchange.....$49
- Apple //c.Internal P/S.....,$29
- Apple //c External P/S.....$39
- Apple /// and Lisa Parts.....Call

Cables/Switch Boxes

- IIc-->ImageWriter I/II.....$12
- II+, IIe-->ImageWriter I/II.....$12
- IIgs, IIc+-->ImageWriter I/II.....$12
- Apple MiniDin 8 (Both Ends).....$12
- A/B Switch Box...starting @$29.00
- **Disk II 20 Pin to DB19 Cable.$14**

Call for other cable configurations

Monitors

- Apple Monitor IIc.....$79
- Apple Monitor ///.....$65
- Amdek Color-I Composite 14"...$105
- Refurb Comp Green/Amber.....$35.

Peripheral Cards

- 80 Col Card II+.....$45.00
- 5.25" Disk Cntrl..(20Pin/DB19)..$39.
- 3.5" UniDisk Cntl (Smartport)...$58
- Graphic Parallel Printer Card...$45
- Super Serial Card.....$52
- Z80 CPM or Hayes Modem300....$29
- System Saver //e.....$35
- Mountain CPS II+.....$45

Apple Cases

- Apple //e or //c.....$45
- Apple][+.....$19
- Macintosh (128/512).....$45

School Purchase Orders Accepted!

Circle 103 on Reader Service Card.

Apple II Forever! • The Power][Be Your Best • This advertisement was produced using AppleWorks 3.0 & PageMaker 4.0 Together, the best of both worlds!

REVIEWS

★ ★ ★ ★ ★

POOR GOOD GREAT



HALF SHELL

TULIN CORPORATION
2156H O'TOOLE AVENUE, SAN JOSE, CA 95131,
(408) 432-9025, (408) 943-0782 (FAX)

120-megabyte SCSI hard-disk-drive subsystem, GS/OS v5.0.4 installed, compatible with desktop and portable Macs and MS-DOS PCs; $589

★ ★ ★ ★ ½

If you've been fishing for a large-storage-capacity hard-disk drive for your Apple IIGS, brace yourself. Thanks to Tulin Corporation, you can reel in a big one — at less than $5 per megabyte (MB). After evaluating the company's 120MB Half Shell drive I was favorably impressed with its features and performance, as well as its overall value. Accustomed as most of us are to bulky external Apple II hard drives, you'll be pleasantly surprised to discover that the 120MB Half Shell, despite its huge memory capacity — the equivalent of about 150 3.5-inch disks — is no larger than a medium-sized paperback book. It's so small that the SCSI connection seems gargantuan by comparison; weighing a scant two and a half pounds, the Half Shell is one of the most svelte hard drives around. And not only is it petite, it's quiet. Without any scientific measurements of the unit's decibel level I'd be hard pressed to say which is quieter: the fan in the Half Shell or the one in my Kensington System Saver IIGS. (The hard-disk drive in my PC compatible out-hums them all.)

The Half Shell comes with a 25-watt AC adapter and a 6-foot-long cord, but it requires so little power that if you want to take your Half Shell on the road, you can just plug it into your vehicle's cigarette lighter, thanks to a special adapter available for $15. (A carrying case is included free with each drive.) Under ordinary circumstances, though, GS users simply need a vacant household electrical receptacle or an auxiliary outlet on a System Saver IIGS or other power-control unit.

A SCSI cable tethers the Half Shell to your Apple II High Speed SCSI Card, which is included in the price of the drive. (For an additional $89 you can substitute CV Technologies' RamFast SCSI Card.) Installing the GS SCSI card's a snap: Just insert it into the recommended slot (7) and attach the SCSI cable. Set the *Startup Slot* on the GS Control Panel to 7 and the GS/OS operating system installed on the Half Shell boots automatically — just turn on the Half Shell first, then turn on your computer. The Half Shell comes preformatted with GS/OS version 5.0.4 and Tulin includes Apple's System and Utilities disks, so it's essentially a "plug and play" peripheral for most GS users.

But users typically invest in a hard-disk drive for speed as well as convenience. During the evaluation period for this review, popular programs such as AppleWorks 3.0, Publish It! 4, AppleWorks GS, and HyperCard GS loaded from the Half Shell in one-quarter to one-third the time it took to start them from 3.5-inch disks. AppleWorks GS, for instance, took 52 seconds (and two disk swaps) to load from a 3.5-inch drive, but only 18 seconds from the Half Shell. According to Tulin, the Half Shell's access time is a fast 19 milliseconds (thousandths of a second).

Although only close scrutiny would reveal blemishes and oversights, the evaluation

Photography • Larry Dunn

unit's fit and finish was a little disappointing. The unit's power switch was unmarked, although a screw located near the "on" position was painted red. The port (a glorified hole really) through which you access the SCSI ID jumper blocks was poorly machined, leaving rough edges and an unfinished look. Unless you request otherwise when you place your order, the Half Shell is "internally terminated": You must locate it at the end of your SCSI chain. For example, we couldn't have daisychained a second hard drive — or any other SCSI device, such as a CD-ROM player — to our Half Shell evaluation unit as shipped.

While these defects perhaps won't sway you, one Half Shell feature may mystify you: The LED (light-emitting diode) that flickers during drive access is recessed within one of the dozen air vents on the right-hand side of the unit. Unless you customarily stack your disk drives to the left of the GS (as "southpaws" do) you won't be able to see the LED. Believe it or not, I had trouble finding the LED during my initial inspection and would like to see the indicator relocated to the front panel.

The unit's documentation, a meager six pages, is merely adequate. Instructions cover the basics of setting SCSI ID numbers and using Apple's Advanced Disk Utilities to re-initialize and repartition the drive should you want to do so, but the documentation fails to describe the recommended procedure for shutting down the system at the end of each work session. Nor does the documentation mention the importance of frequently backing up data stored on your drive. Because hard drives are so deceptively simple, we'd like to see "care and feeding" aspects covered more thoroughly.

Tulin Corporation doesn't have a toll-free telephone number, but technical support is free. I received courteous treatment when I called with what, in retrospect, was a dumb question. I had misread some instructions; the blooper was clearly my fault, but you'd never know it from Tulin's polite response. If a unit does require servicing, Tulin charges a $25 diagnostic fee to evaluate the problem. Though no Half Shell drive has required it so far, a typical repair might run $100 to $150 for a 120MB unit. If data can be recovered, Tulin charges $50 per hour for that service, as well.

Because you must order the Half Shell directly from Tulin Corporation, you won't encounter further mail-order discounts on the unit. At press time, mail-order advertisements for large-capacity drives from competitors couldn't match the price of the120MB Half Shell.

If you'd like to enjoy the speed and convenience that come with owning a hard drive, consider investing a few "clams" in a Half Shell. A 120MB unit virtually ensures that your programs and data — unlike shellfish — won't have to worry about outgrowing their home anytime soon.

Cynthia E. Field, Ph.D.
Wakefield, RI

MICKEY'S CROSSWORD PUZZLE MAKER

Walt Disney Computer Software
500 South Buena Vista Street, Burbank, CA 91521, (818) 567-5360

Puzzle-design and printing program with crossword games; 128K Apple II; extended 80-column card required for Apple IIe; includes 3.5-inch and 5.25-inch disks; off-disk copy protection; $39.95

★ ★ ★ ★ ☆

Mickey's Crossword Puzzle Maker is a versatile, fun-filled program designed to build word-power muscle and spelling clout by encouraging children aged 6 to 11 to create and solve crossword puzzles. The application is flexible, challenging, and easy to play, and even beginning readers will get a lot of enjoyment from it.

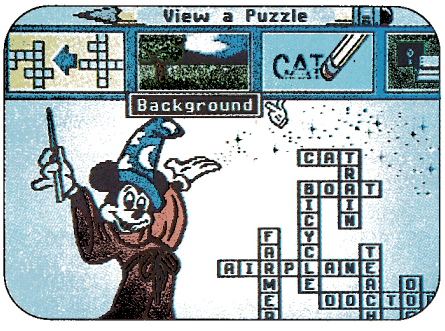
Puzzle Maker consists of several activities. Youngsters solve puzzles created by the computer, edit clues or add new words to existing puzzles, and generate new puzzles with word and picture clues. All activities strengthen reading, vocabulary, and language skills in an entertaining way.

On-screen menus, picture menu bars, and optional on-line instructions provide program directions. Puzzle hints and help messages for new users are always available. Crossword Puzzle Maker offers mouse support, but in the absence of a mouse, simple keystrokes move the cursor through menus or around a puzzle board. Popular Disney tunes, familiar Disney cartoon characters, and an animated fireworks display offer audiovisual encouragement. Children can play any of several puzzles, including one of eight Disney themes. This activity tests Disney cartoon mavens on their knowledge of classic favorites such as *Bambi*, *Cinderella*, *Dumbo*, *Peter Pan*, or *Snow White*.

The Surprise Puzzle activity offers four levels of play. The easiest, Level 1, generates puzzles of four to eight words. Children just learning to read will appreciate the large print of the puzzle words. Level 2, for kids aged 8 and 9, creates puzzles with eight to 20 words. Level 3 offers puzzles of eight to 20 words for kids aged 10 and 11 (but even adults will find Level 3 challenging). A fourth option, called "Mixed," uses words from all three levels to construct puzzles. Players can stop any game in progress, save it to disk, and resume where they left off at a later time.

Youngsters can play alone (noncompetitively), against a friend, or against one of three computer opponents — Goofy, Donald Duck, and Mickey Mouse. Goofy makes a lot of spelling errors. Donald is better than Goofy, but not as smart as Mickey. It's easy to win a game against Goofy, but difficult to match wits against Mickey.

You can print any crossword puzzle — a feature that comes in handy when several children want to play a game simultaneously or when you're preparing for a birthday party, sleepover, or long car ride. Print formats are many and varied. You can generate conventional puzzles with empty squares at the top of a page and word clues at the bottom; puzzles with blank squares, word clues, and a list of correct answers



Mickey Mouse teaches word power.

to help with proper spelling; or puzzles with letter hints — vowels, first letters, last letters, or a particular letter combination, such as *th*, *ph*, or *ai*.

Puzzle-editing options let kids or adults customize existing puzzles by adding new

words, selecting picture clues from the program's clip-art library of nearly 200 images, and modifying word clues. In addition, you can create totally new puzzles, using words from the program dictionary or a vocabulary list of your own choosing.

Mickey's Crossword Puzzle Maker is an excellent choice for parents and teachers who want to improve word mastery in elementary-school-aged children. Nevertheless, some program characteristics detract from overall user satisfaction. For example, Puzzle Maker's off-disk copy protection lets you make archival backups for safekeeping, but requires challengers to answer a question before play. Children look for the solution on a "Creative Crossword Ideas" sheet; unfortunately, the maroon color of the paper coupled with its poor print quality makes text hard to read. It's a real strain to come up with the right answer.

While the package includes both 3.5-inch and 5.25-inch floppy disks, running the program from 5.25-inch floppies will make you want to purchase a 3.5-inch drive. Constant disk swapping with 5.25-inch floppies slows down program operation and minimizes its usefulness in the classroom. Moreover, because Puzzle Maker lacks a quit command, hard-disk users must reboot to return to the program selector.

Puzzle Maker combines an amazing number of powerful features in one inexpensive package. It's a multilevel game, language-arts learning tool, and puzzle-construction set all rolled into one. You'll find 3.5-inch and 5.25-inch floppy formats, a well-written manual, a *Quick Start* card for instant reference, and a menu/icon-driven interface so intuitive you may banish all printed documentation to the bookshelf after your first workout. For rainy-day fun, as a party activity, or as an entertaining supplement to conventional classroom instruction, this product is a winner.

Carol S. Holzberg, Ph.D.
Shutesbury, MA

The Sensational Lasers

Apple IIe/IIc Compatible

$289

PRICES SLASHED



The Laser 128™ features full Apple™ II compatibility with an internal disk drive, serial, parallel, modem, and mouse ports. When you're ready to expand your system, there's an external drive port and expansion slot. The Laser 128 includes COPY II PLUS software! Take advantage of this exceptional value today..... **$289**

Super High Speed Option!

only **$365**

The LASER 128EX has all the features of the LASER 128, plus a triple speed processor and memory expansion to 1MB $365.00

LASER PC-4 the Notebook Computer that has received rave reviews. Transfer software included w/Serial and parallel cables.
MAC Version ..... New! $229.00
IBM Version ..... New! $209.00

DISK DRIVES
* 5.25 LASER/Apple 11c ..... $ 99.00
* 5.25 Apple 11e ..... $ 99.00
* 3.50 Apple 800K $139.00
* 5.25 LASER Daisy Chain $109.00
* 3.50 LASER Daisy Chain $179.00

Save Money by Buying a Complete Package!

THE STAR LASER 128 Computer with 12" Monochrome Monitor and the LASER 192E Printer $565.00

THE SUPERSTAR LASER 128 Computer with 14" RGB Color Monitor and the LASER 192E Printer $675.00

ACCESSORIES
* 12" Monochrome Monitor $109.00
* 14" RGB Color Monitor $229.00
* LASER 192E Printer - Epson New! $199.00
* LASER 192A Printer - Apple New! $219.00
* LASER 2424 Printer - 24Pin New! $299.00
* LASER 128 RAM Card OK ..... $ 29.00
* Mouse ..... $ 49.00
* Joystick (3) Button ..... $ 29.00
* UDC Card ..... $ 49.00

USA MICRO YOUR DIRECT SOURCE FOR APPLE AND IBM COMPATIBLE COMPUTERS

2888 Bluff Street, Suite 257 • Boulder, CO. 80301
Add 3% Shipping • Colorado Residents Add 3% Tax

Your satisfaction is our guarantee!

Phone Orders: 1-800-654-5426
8-5 Mountain Time • No Surcharge on Visa or MasterCard Orders!
Customer Service 1-800-537-8596 • In Colorado (303) 938-9089
FAX Orders: 1-303-939-9839

Laser 128 is a registered trademark of Video Technology Computers, Inc. Apple, Apple IIe, Apple IIc and Imagewriter are registered trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc

Circle 297 on Reader Service Card.

HARDBALL II

ACCOLADE
550 SOUTH WINCHESTER BOULEVARD, SUITE 200, SAN JOSE, CA 95128, (408) 296-8400

Baseball simulation; 1-megabyte black-and-white Mac, 2-megabyte color Mac; $54.95

★ ★ ★ ★ ☆

I never thought it would happen to me. It's a sunny Saturday afternoon in mid-June, and I'm sitting at my Macintosh playing HardBall II — indoors. I've always been a sucker for a good computer baseball game. But is HardBall II good enough to make *you* forgo summer fun to play an electronic doubleheader? If you're a baseball junkie, you can lose yourself for hours in HardBall's arcade action and team-creating, drafting, and editing features. Even if you're not a sports addict, you can boot it up and be playing a game in minutes.

For a couple of reasons, it's difficult to be too critical of HardBall II. First, among computer sports games HardBall is a

Continued on p.60

Capture the power of AppleWorks with

Success with AppleWorks

AT LAST!
All the power of AppleWorks — without all the work!

AppleWorks in Action columnist, Ruth Witkin, has created the popular Success with AppleWorks* series exclusively for *inCider/A+*. Each volume delivers ten ready-to-use templates on one disk — all set up and ready for your data! Fast, efficient and error-free! Plus, each disk is accompanied by a detailed documentation booklet.

Volume V helps you manage your finances, run your club and much more! • Use the Mortgage spreadsheet to determine how much of a home mortgage you can afford, using fixed and adjustable interest rates • Figure out income and expenditures both before and after retirement with the Retirement Budget featuring a built-in inflation table • Keep track of your organization's membership and print reports and mailing labels with the Club Membership database. • Plus seven other valuable templates to make easy work of your school, business, and personal projects.

Volumes I, II, III and IV are still available!

ORDER TODAY!
For Immediate Service
CALL TOLL-FREE
1-800-343-0728
(in NH: 924-0100)

** Volumes I – IV require AppleWorks version 2.0 or higher. Volume V requires AppleWorks version 2.1 or higher. AppleWorks is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc., licensed to Claris Corporation.*

Build an instant library of exclusive AppleWorks applications by ordering all five volumes!

~~Just $29.97 each or order all five for just $99.97 and SAVE $50!~~

Special!

Now order all five volumes for only $79.97! SAVE $70! Single volumes, now only $24.97! SAVE $5!

VOLUME I – Mail List, Checkbook, Price Quote, Loan, Quote Letter, Newsletter, Price/Volume, Budget, Sales Report, Expenses

VOLUME II – Cash Flow, Breakeven, Net Worth, Menu, 3-Across Labels, Income, Car Loan, Rent or Buy, Cover Letter, Important Numbers

VOLUME III – Car Costs, Retirement, Living Expenses, Credit Cards, Return-Address Labels, Handbook, Wine List, Taxes, Loan II, Travel Expenses

VOLUME IV – Annual Interest Calculations, Retirement Budget Plan, Business Statements, Business Startup Expenses, Résumé Layouts, Stock Portfolio, Job Search Employer Database, Shopping Lists, Résumé Cover Letters, Investment Payouts

VOLUME V – Invitation, Expense Itemizer, Stock Portfolio, Newsletter, Club Membership, Memo Merge, Personal Documents, Taxes89, Mortgage, Retirement Budget

YES! I want to capture the power of AppleWorks with Success with AppleWorks*!

Please send me the following for just $24.97 each:

☐ Volume I ☐ Volume II ☐ Volume III ☐ Volume IV ☐ Volume V

SPECIAL! Save $70! ☐ All five volumes for just $79.97

☐ Payment enclosed (payable to *inCider/A+*)

Charge my: ☐ MasterCard ☐ Visa ☐ American Express

Card # _____ Exp. Date _____

Signature _____

Name _____

Address _____

City/State/Zip _____ HI91A

***inCider/A+* Special Products**
80 Elm Street, Peterborough, NH 03458

Canadian orders: add 7% GST–GST Reg. #126038405. Foreign air mail: add $3.95. Foreign orders must be paid in U.S. funds drawn on a U.S. bank.
** Volumes I – IV require AppleWorks version 2.0 or higher. Volume V requires AppleWorks version 2.1 or higher.*

THE LIGHTER SIDE OF EDUCATION

When it's time to take a break from the books, Apple II and Mac games keep kids thinking. Whatever the subject, colorful animation and interactive play help make learning fun.

For generations of people young and old, the word *education* conjures up that timeless image of a reluctant child being "coaxed" to the school bus by an unsympathetic parent clamoring, "School isn't *supposed* to be fun."

You'd still be hard-pressed to find a youngster who admits to preferring long hours in a classroom over playtime or "hanging out," but in the last ten years or so the Apple II and the Macintosh have added at least some element of fun to traditional education. In fact, today's software is so sophisticated that it manages to teach without students even realizing they're learning.

Make no mistake — just as the classroom isn't a place for all fun and games, your Apple is more than a tool for entertainment. The II and the Mac wear many hats: creative facilitators, promoting cooperative learning among children who work together in teams; remedial-education aides, patiently tutoring students who need to review difficult concepts; reference tools, as kids go on line to look up information in electronic encyclopedias, dictionaries, and databases.

Today, however, an increasing number of teachers also use computers as rewards, encouraging students to "play" with the machines during free time. The programs they use resemble entertaining video-arcade games more than the educational software associated with traditional classrooms.

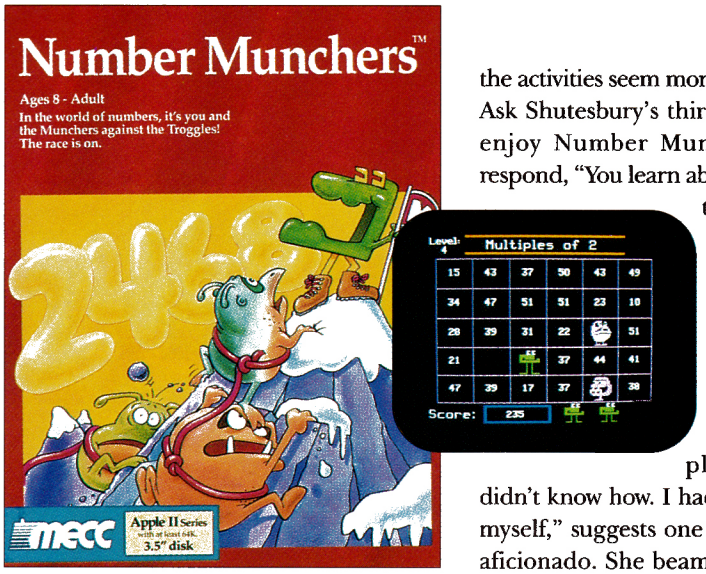
Are today's teachers getting soft? Have they given in to the MTV genera-

By CAROL S. HOLZBERG, Ph.D.



Photography ✻ Mark Alcarez


WALLIS



Math's a hit with kids of all ages, thanks to Number Muncher's graphics.

tion? Not at all. Educators have simply realized that many programs that are entertaining also offer a range of inherently educational features. Several computer games on the market, in fact, do a better job of reinforcing basic skills than software designed specifically to teach them. These learning games motivate students to solve problems in ways not possible with conventional educational software.

For example, at the Shutesbury Elementary School in Shutesbury, Massachusetts, some educators use computer games with kids who may otherwise have a tough time grasping basic math concepts. Teacher Ken Lindsay says one such third-grader was so "turned on" by MECC's venerable Number Munchers that she drew up and studied all factors from 1 to 20 so that she could achieve higher scores at the computer.

Judy Nerbonne, the school's special-education teacher, points to success with Number Munchers as an important achievement for one 10-year-old student with cerebral palsy. Normally, the child has a short attention span, says Nerbonne, but when she "plays at the computer," she can sit for longer periods of time. "It doesn't matter if she fails," Nerbonne adds. "It's just she and the game. She keeps trying because it's a challenge she can meet and succeed at in a private way. The game format is relaxing, and it's helping her develop hand/eye coordination by strengthening her fine-muscle control."

BETTER THAN RECESS?

Frequently, kids choose to stay indoors at recess to play computer "games" because the activities seem more like fun than work. Ask Shutesbury's third-graders why they enjoy Number Munchers and they'll respond, "You learn about factors and multiples and have fun at the same time." Yet, in the process of having fun, they're also "working" hard to understand how to solve problems. "The first time I played the game, I didn't know how. I had to figure it out for myself," suggests one Number Munchers aficionado. She beams with pride as she recounts her high-score achievements.

"Games instill confidence," suggests Bob Dihlmann, another Shutesbury teacher. "Children don't hesitate to step in and help each other. The software builds self-esteem because students act like teachers or parents with one another, explaining how a program works or trouble-shooting to solve problems when programs don't operate as expected."

Paul Reese, computer coordinator at the Ralph Bunche School in central Harlem, also finds that computer games help build social skills. Most children who pass through his computer labs come from disadvantaged homes and don't have the support or background experiences to help them excel at school. These kids flock to the computer rooms before school starts in the morning and after school is out in the afternoon. "Kids who are often very disruptive in class and not able to relate to peers in the kind of structure that most of our classes have," Reese explains, "will come into a room with computers and work very calmly even when there are a lot of kids around."

Many teachers use learning games to introduce and reinforce a variety of basic skills. While some programs emphasize math, others develop logical reasoning. Some are convenient educational supplements in courses dealing with history, earth science, social studies, or language arts. Not all game software is suitable for the classroom, though.

"It's important to get kids away from having to make decisions that are either right or wrong," says Paul Dye, a teacher at Sunnyside High School in Tucson, Arizona. Good software promotes higher-level thinking skills, Dye suggests. It requires kids to determine an outcome based on the degree to which an answer makes sense.

Games are also are a great way to introduce youngsters to computers and ease anxiety about the technology. "They see the computer as something they can master," Dye says. "They recognize they're in control. It puts them in charge of their own learning."

This month, *inCider/A+* examines several popular computer games that double as classroom aides. These aren't education products with some slight entertainment value added to disguise a drill-and-practice approach: Even if you weren't interested in teaching or learning anything, they'd stand up well as pure fun. While the programs — some new, some not so new — are hits in school, they also serve double duty as home-education products. Whether you're a parent or a teacher, if you want to supplement a child's learning with software that teaches while it entertains, read on. All of these selections emphasize the lighter side of education.

HISTORY COMES ALIVE

Requiring students to memorize names, places, and significant dates is a deadly pedagogical technique — guaranteed to stifle any possible appreciation for history. Challenging youngsters to match wits against the computer by playing **Revolution '76**, **The Oregon Trail**, or **Gold Rush**, though, could be just the stimulus you need to encourage exploration.

Britannica's Revolution '76 transports players to a big turning point in American history — the years 1773 to 1783. "It's a powerful educational tool," suggests Shutesbury's Ken Lindsay, "because it focuses on political, economic, and international circumstances, in addition to military battlefield strategies." Players must select generals, recruit an army, plot military maneuvers, and engage in diplomatic gambits with the French to defeat the British.

The object of the game is to win the war. Yet the simulation can end in military victory for the British if players ignore significant political, economic, and historical details. Motivation to win prompts students to read more about colonial America, the crises leading up to America's struggle for independence, and military and political events of the Revolution. A 62-page historical guide is included for reference.

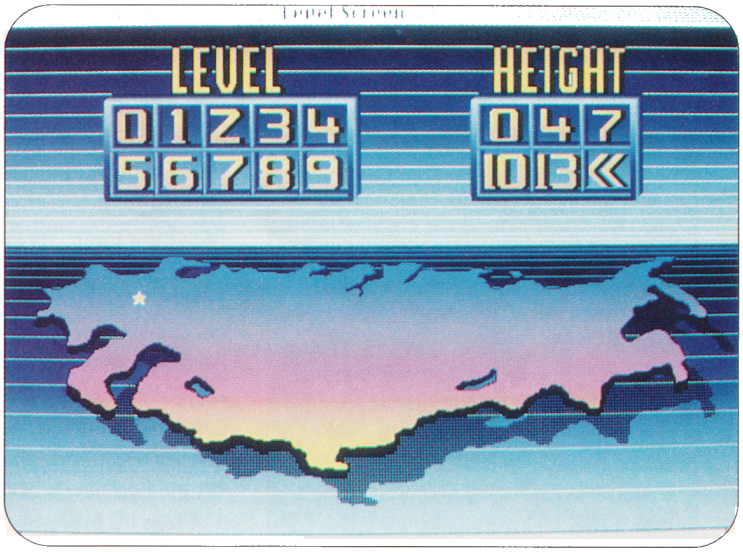
Jon Bennett, fourth-grade teacher at East Side Elementary School in Bluffton, Indiana, uses MECC's Oregon Trail to teach his students about the experiences of America's overland emigrants during the pre-Gold Rush years of 1840 to 1848. The program's focus on westward pioneering helps focus his unit on Indiana history, but the software is more than just an electronic exercise. Students must use math skills to plan the trip — making decisions about a variety of events and conditions that affect the progress of their journey. Successful "pioneers" are the ones who work cooperatively and learn from their mistakes.

In December 1990, Bennett and his students celebrated Oregon Trail Day at East Side Elementary. Everyone dressed up as pioneers, cooked an Oregon Trail stew, and decorated the cafeteria cooking cart to look like a chuck wagon. "On that day students had a chance to work together in groups to get to Oregon," says Bennett. "All groups made it. In the process, they learned a lot of good content, several vocabulary words, some first-hand history, and also problem-solving skills"

The event was so successful that Bennett expects to make Oregon Trail Day an annual event. It's a great way to develop cooperative-learning skills while giving youngsters a real sense of the perils involved in making the overland journey from Independence, Missouri, to Oregon City in the mid-19th century.

If your students like action and excitement, send them on an adventure with Sierra's Gold Rush. This software may be the best way to stimulate their interest in the years 1848 to 1853, when gold seekers from all over the world traveled by land and sea, hoping to strike it rich in California. Players take on the role of Jerrod Wilson, a mild-mannered East Coast gent who leaves his job as a reporter for a small newspaper in Brooklyn Heights, New York, to seek his fortune out West. History comes alive, as youngsters accompany Jerrod on his journey.

Gold Rush features three travel routes, each fraught with peril. Players can journey by sea from the East Coast south to Rio de Janeiro, around Cape Horn and up to San Francisco; they can proceed over land across the United States by stagecoach, steamboat, and wagon train; or they can travel by ship to the Gulf of Mexico, over land by foot through the treacherous Panama jungles, then up the coast by boat. With every expedition youngsters learn something about map reading, the history of the Gold Rush era, and the life and times of the people who lived on the American frontier. An 88-page guide to the period, called *California Gold: Story of the Rush to Riches*, provides a valuable supplemental reference.



Youngsters can work on developing hand/eye coordination and observation of spatial relationships with Tetris.

IT'S ONLY LOGICAL

What do **BlockOut** (California Dreams), **Tetris**, and **Welltris** (Spectrum Holobyte) have in common? Each is an arcade-style activity that builds hand/eye acuity while encouraging youngsters to solve visual puzzles. Many teachers find that the nonviolent challenges of these mind teasers motivate students to think quickly and develop an appreciation for spatial relationships. Kids must come up with logical strategies to win — but because these video activities are also entertaining, they combine fun and learning in one enjoyable experience.

The basic objective i the same for all three programs: Challengers must move, flip, rotate, and otherwise manipulate falling block formations to complete layers with no blank spaces. Completed layers vanish from the screen, adding points to a player's score; incomplete layers accumulate. The game ends when the screen fills to the top. BlockOut and Welltris are more difficult than Tetris because they add a three-dimensional perspective to the geometric challenge.

In **Faces** (also from Spectrum Holobyte), game pieces consist of face segments that players must stack correctly (forehead to eyes, mouth to chin, for example) to score points. The more faces a player assembles, the higher the score. Completed faces are removed from the screen, leaving more room to maneuver. The game ends when a column of incomplete faces reaches the top of the play area.

Pipe Dream, from Lucasfilm's games division, is another fast-action shape manipulation game, sharpening visual skills and improving hand/eye coordination. While it ranks as classic arcade entertainment, it doubles easily as a spatial strategy puzzle.

Players build a continuous pipeline from various shapes that appear on screen, all the while trying valiantly to stay ahead of the gunky "flooz" that oozes through the line. The game ends when the flooz flows through the last piece of pipeline. Players earn points for each piece of pipe the flooz passes through. You can't rotate game pieces, but you have to plan ahead to use up all the pipe segments. This plumber's nightmare is a great way to help kids build visual-thinking skills.

For younger children and slower learners who may not be able to work fast enough to manipulate moving shapes, several games improve visual-thinking abilities and increase powers of observation without penalizing players for taking time to think. Beginning readers, for instance, will delight in Sunburst's **Memory Building Blocks**, a simple concentration game that develops visual- and auditory-memory skills.

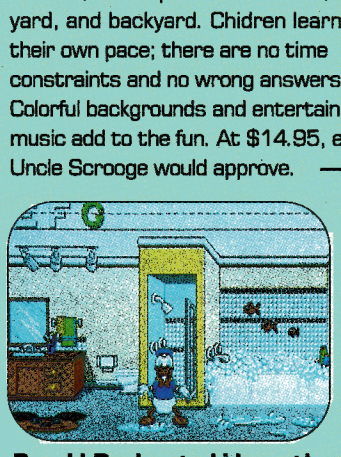
Players try to find matching pairs of pictures, words, shapes, colors, and tunes; they win by remembering what they saw and where. "It's interesting how many of our special-education and younger students in grades 7, 8, and 9 choose to play [Memory Building Blocks]," says Paul Reese. "Many of these kids [have] learning [disabilities] or problems functioning in school. They seem particularly interested in games like that, maybe because the activities are nonthreatening. [They] feel good about themselves."

DISNEY MAGIC

"Mickey" isn't short for "Michelangelo" and "Donald" doesn't trip off the tongue like "Donatello," but Walt Disney's wacky animal heroes are still the best-loved cartoon characters in town. They may be pushing 50, but they're plenty young at heart — gone high-tech, in fact, as they get ready to help your little ones build alphabet, reading, spelling, and vocabulary skills on the Apple II.

A built-in dictionary of more than 500 words and word clues plus 150 picture clues gives **Mickey's Crossword Puzzle Maker** an appealing variety for kids in kindergarten through third grade. Chidren can choose to make up their own puzzles, solve one of the puzzles they've created and saved, or try their hand at a predesigned puzzle or one featuring clues related to Disney characters. Kids can play alone or pick an opponent — a friend, the computer, or Goofy, Donald Duck, or Mickey Mouse. Kids can choose from a number of Disney graphics to create backgrounds and borders and can print puzzles in color or black-and-white. An easy-to-use picture menu bar, 20 familiar tunes, a selection of trivia puzzles, and dazzling on-screen "fireworks" grab youngsters' attention and keep the challenge interesting. Suggested retail price is $39.95.

For preschoolers just starting their ABCs, **Donald's Alphabet Chase** has everyone's favorite quacker rounding up "alphabet pets" on the loose from his nephews' toybox. The action takes place in six familiar locations around the house — living room, bathroom, kitchen, the nephews' bedroom, front yard, and backyard. Chidren learn at their own pace; there are no time constraints and no wrong answers. Colorful backgrounds and entertaining music add to the fun. At $14.95, even Uncle Scrooge would approve. **— E.T.**



Donald Duck puts kids on the trail of their ABCs.

Baudville's **Mad Match** is still another entertaining game that builds visual-perception skills. The computer presents six images on screen; players must find the matching pair. The youngster who locates the highest number of matching pairs before time runs out wins the game. At successive levels of difficulty, pictures become more complex visually and increasingly difficult to discriminate. The game can be played with or without a timer, by one or two people, and at "Beginner" or "Eagle Eye" levels of difficulty.

A step up in sophistication are **Shanghai** (Activision) and **Ishido** (Accolade), games of strategy, memory, and luck. Both build logical-thinking and visual-discrimination skills. Each can be played with or without a timer, in solitaire mode, or against a friend.

Shanghai, based on the ancient Chinese game mah-jongg, requires players to remove matching pairs of tiles from a "dragon"-shaped board with 144 pieces. Ishido challenges youngsters to place 72 stones on a 96-square game board so that adjacent pieces match either by symbol or color; to become an Ishido Master, challengers must create as many four-way matches as possible.

Shanghai and Ishido are simple to play, but difficult to win: You have to plan ahead to anticipate possible moves, or you'll be left with unplayed pieces when the game ends. Kids enjoy the chance to maneuver and make choices; even youngsters who don't have strong reading, writing, or math skills can relate to these games because they offer a number of opportunities to come up with viable solutions.

Many popular video-arcade games are simply mindless electronic shoot-'em-ups. That's not the case with the computer version of **Stratego**, however — a faithful electronic rendition (from Accolade) of the popular Milton Bradley board game. While children who play Stratego participate in familiar "boom and doom" maneuvers, they use a complex array of army pieces, bombs, spies, and flags to devise offensive and defensive strategies.

As you may remember from your days of playing the classic board game, opponents set up their 40-piece armies on opposite sides of the battlefield and advance in the direction of the enemy's camp. Higher-ranking pieces outflank and capture those of lower rank. Players lose pieces if they attack a bomb by mistake. Victory is achieved when a strategist captures the enemy flag.

Unlike chess, Stratego doesn't identify a game piece until it's attacked. Skillful players can determine the location of an opponent's flag by observing how pieces are deployed. Stratego is a game that requires careful tactical planning; it encourages youngsters to devise strategies and decipher clues. When they play against the computer, kids are challenged to match wits with a formidable military tactician.

SAVING THE WORLD

Computer simulations make it possible for children to role-play, investigate new experiences, solve problems, and participate in potential real-life situations they might never encounter otherwise. A number of these programs promote higher-level thinking skills because youngsters must access information, analyze it, synthesize it, and come up with a plausible conclusion.

"The key to good game software is that a team must work together cooperatively to solve a problem," says Gail Morris, a ninth-grade physical-science teacher at J.M. Alexander Junior High in Huntersville, North Carolina. "When my kids go out into the work force, they're not going to end up sitting in a corner by themselves. They're going to have to work with others." Computer simulations encourage students to work in teams.

Two of the most popular computer simulations in classrooms today are **Balance of the Planet** and **SimCity**. Both were sold initially as games, but teachers quickly saw their value as interactive educational tools. Balance of the Planet, written by Chris Crawford and distributed by Accolade, focuses on global environmental issues. Youngsters must grapple successfully with a variety of factors affecting the quality of life on earth — industrial development, pollution, acid rain, global warming, and nuclear accidents, among other things.

As High Commissioner of the Environment, a player has the power to tax a variety of revenue sources (industries, for instance) and grant subsidies to worthwhile causes, such as solar energy. Any move provokes a ripple effect throughout the system, though: By the time the game ends, events may not turn out as originally planned.

In SimCity, from Maxis Software and distributed by Broderbund, players design



SimCity lets students collaborate and coach each other in ways textbooks just can't accommodate.

and build a thriving metropolis, complete with roads, houses, stores, parks, and factories. The quality of city life depends on how well players juggle all variables. If life becomes too difficult for the Sims (simulated citizens) because of unemployment or high taxes, they may decide to move out; city life deteriorates even further and players eventually lose the game.

Paul Reese says SimCity is popular with his students. At first, they played the game without devising any strategy — they simply enjoyed creating their own environment and moving objects around. Eventually, however, they ran into obstacles, and the challenge lay in figuring out a workable plan.

"Kids will play SimCity several times before they realize that building all those roads or nuclear-power plants doesn't help — they have to build other things as well," Reese explains. "So they look for new strategies to get the game to do what they want." In addition, Reese says, "Students who wouldn't be caught dead opening books if they can help it will, in fact, be co-opted into using the manual and figuring out some of the basic research strategies that the game is really intended to reinforce and drill." Students work cooperatively because they're dependent on each other's knowledge.

SOFTWARE TO COUNT ON

If your students' attention span isn't long enough to learn basic math facts, MECC's Muncher series may be just the software you need to encourage mastery. **Number Munchers** teaches multiples, factors, primes, equalities, and inequalities. **Fraction Munchers** gives youngsters practice with numerators, denominators, proper and improper fractions, plus mixed and whole numbers. Both programs combine action-packed arcade graphics and sound to capture kids' attention. (**Word Munchers**, a variation of the math Muncher scenario, is a great way to spur interest in vowel sounds.)

Game play resembles Pac-Man, the classic video-arcade hit. Players move a "muncher" around a game board as they direct it to gobble up numbers or fractions that match a target expression. The more they munch, the higher their scores. If they gobble in error or bump into a troggle (a muncher-eating creature), they lose a game piece. When all munchers are lost, the game is over. Teachers can tailor the games' educational content to the needs of individual players.

NO WAY OUT

Computer games can't replace a good teacher, and won't provide an easy out for educators who are swamped with classroom responsibilities or whose teaching skills aren't up to par. "We're not going to solve that problem by plugging students into the computer and drilling and practicing them to death," says Joe Hofmeister, director of computer development at Cincinnati Country Day School. Computers won't help kids absorb basic skills by magic.

Nevertheless, today's youngsters have grown up with TV, Nintendo, and VCRs. Enlisting animated graphics and audiovisual effects to teach new things in new ways will go a long way toward equipping kids with the skills they need to survive in a competitive world. But most important, computer games are fun and teach kids that thinking and learning are pretty exciting, too. ❑

CAROL HOLZBERG IS AN ANTHROPOLOGIST AND SERVES AS THE COMPUTER-RESOURCE SPECIALIST AT HER LOCAL ELEMENTARY SCHOOL. WRITE TO HER AT 11 LEVERETT ROAD, SHUTESBURY, MA 01072.

PRODUCT INFORMATION

Balance of the Planet,
$49.95 Mac
junior high – adult
Ishido, $54.95 Mac
ages 10 – adult
Stratego, $49.95 Mac
ages 8 – adult
Accolade
550 S. Winchester Blvd.
San Jose, CA 95128
(408) 985-1700

BlockOut
California Dreams
130A Knowles Drive
Los Gatos, CA 95030
(408) 378-0340
$39.95 GS/Mac versions
ages 7 – adult

Donald's Alphabet Chase,
$14.95 Apple II, preschool
Mickey's Crossword Puzzle Maker,
$29.95 Apple II, K – 3
Walt Disney
Computer Software
3900 West Alameda Ave.
Burbank, CA 91505
(818) 841-3326

Faces, $44.95 Mac
grade 5 – adult
Tetris, $39.95
Apple II/GS/Mac versions
ages 8 – adult
Welltris, $39.95 Mac
ages 10 – adult
Spectrum Holobyte
2061 Challenger Drive
Alameda, CA 94501
(415) 522-1164

Fraction Munchers,
$39.95 Apple II
ages 8 – adult
Number Munchers,
$39.95 Apple II,
$49.95 Mac
ages 8 – adult

Word Munchers,
$39.95 Apple II,
$49.95 Mac
ages 6 – adult
The Oregon Trail,
$39.95 Apple II,
$49.95 Mac
grades 5 and up
MECC
6160 Summit Drive N.
Minneapolis, MN
55430-4003
(800) 228-3504
(800) 782-0032 (MN)

Gold Rush
Sierra On-Line
P.O. Box 485
Coarsegold, CA 93614
(209) 683-4468
(800) 326-6654
$39.95 Apple II
grades 4 – 7

Mad Match
Baudville Inc.
5380 52nd St. SE
Grand Rapids, MI
49519-9765
(616) 698-0888
$39.95 GS
ages 5 – 12

Memory Building Blocks
Sunburst Communications
101 Castleton St.
Pleasantville, NY 10570
(914) 769-5030
$65 Apple II, $99 Mac
ages 6 – 14

Pipe Dream
Lucasfilm Games
P.O. Box 10307
San Rafael, CA 94912
(415) 721-3333
$29.95
Apple II/GS/Mac versions
ages 10 – adult

Revolution '76
Britannica Software
345 Fourth St.
San Francisco, CA 94107
(415) 546-1866
(800) 572-2272
$29.95 GS
grades 5 – 8

Shanghai II
Activision
4600 Bohannon Drive
Suite 210
Menlo Park, CA 94025
(415) 329-0800
$29.95 Mac
ages 7 – adult

SimCity
Maxis/Broderbund
17 Paul Drive
San Rafael, CA
94903-2101
(415) 492-3200
$49.95 Mac
ages 10 – adult

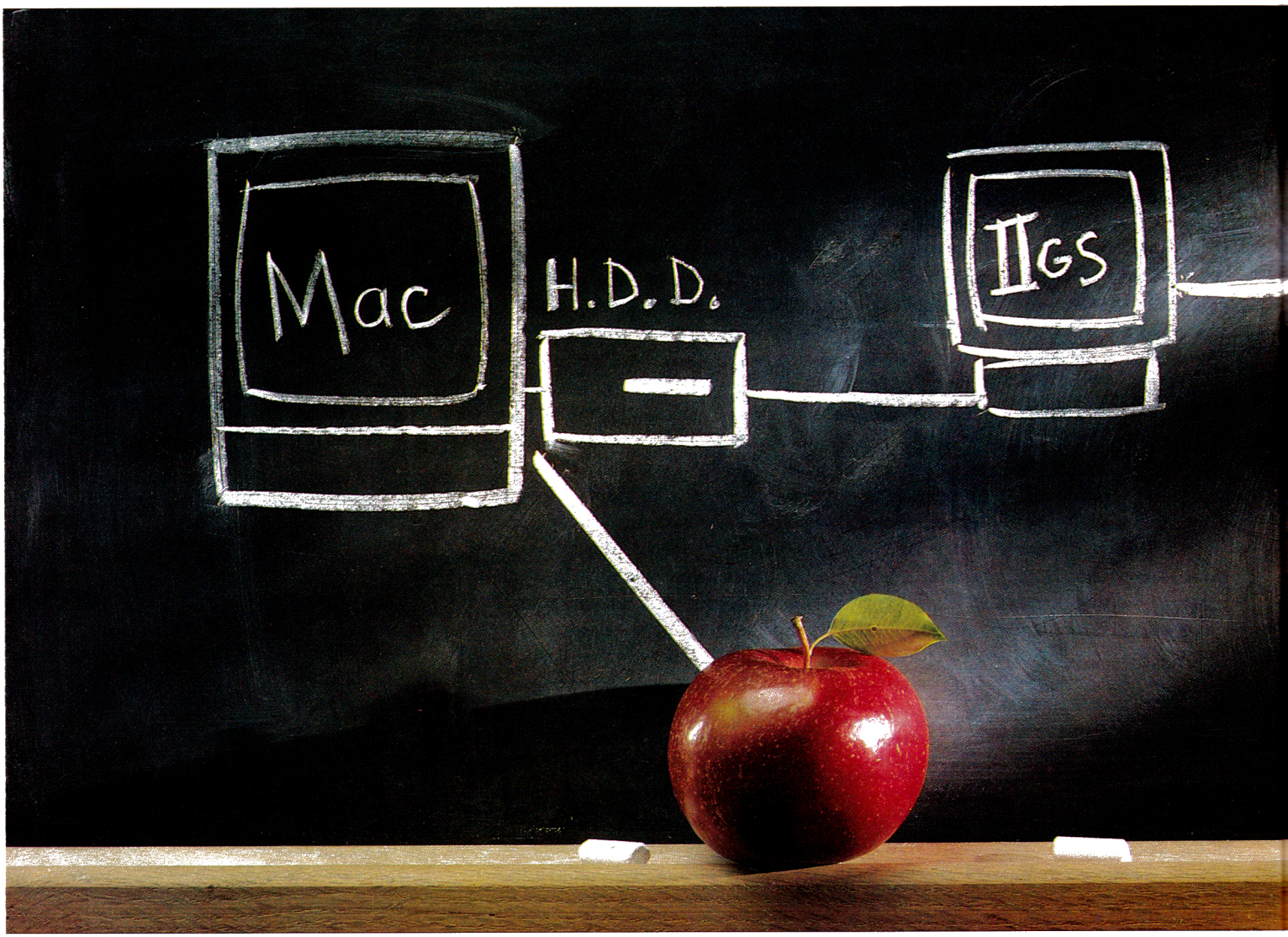
IN THE NETWORK GROOVE

By GREGG KEIZER * CONTRIBUTING EDITOR

Electrons warble down the wire, whistling some ancient tune known only to particle people. The cable curves hard to the right, and those waveforms — or are they infinitesimal fragments? — bounce off and bear right, too. They're hip-hopping to the network blues, heading for the back of your Apple IIGS, ready to make it sing.

The thought of setting up a computer network may give some people the blues, but Apple's schemes are so complete you'll want to boogie instead. When you connect Macs and Apple IIs (and even PCs) and link them with peripherals, you can transmit data, transfer files, and launch software from central storage. (See the accompanying **Table** for the results of our benchmark tests comparing launch and boot times.) Whether you have two computers at home, half a dozen at work, or scores of them at school, it's easy to get them talking to each other.

Two paths to networking make the most sense for Apple-brand computers. The more traditional, called **AppleShare**, depends on



a dedicated Macintosh file server, a hardware-and-software duo that handles heavy network traffic among Macs, Apple IIes, and Apple IIGSes. The more revolutionary alternative relies on **System 7.0**, the newest operating-system software for the Macintosh. Using a System 7.0-equipped Mac in a lightweight network, you can share files and launch software while still putting every machine to work. *You* get to choose which way the electrons dance.

WIRED FOR SOUND

No matter which network road you walk, you've got some cable laying to do. Don't get nervous — those images that spring to mind of wire snarled around computers and snaking around your feet are little more than science fiction when it comes to Apple equipment. Setting up a network isn't for the technologically feeble, but the work isn't beyond anyone who's installed a board in an Apple II or connected a printer to a Macintosh.

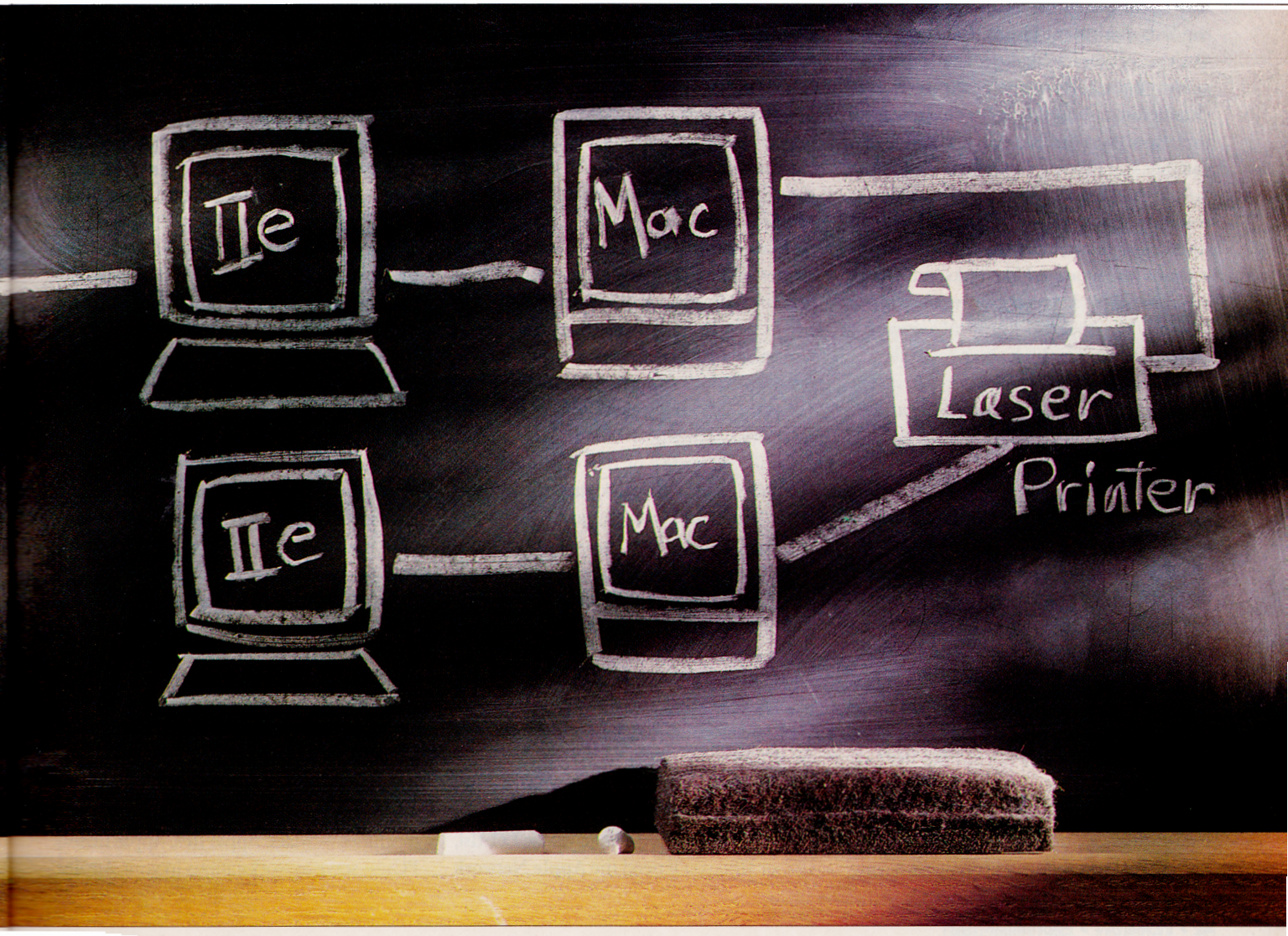
First, plan your network. Decide where the computers will go — if they aren't already in place — and measure distances between workstations roughly. Then buy enough LocalTalk-compatible cable and connector boxes to build the network. Each computer and peripheral needs a connector, and you need to stretch wire to link everything together. Apple's own **LocalTalk Connector Kit** and Farallon's **PhoneNet** both offer connector boxes and cable. Because it sends data over existing telephone wiring, PhoneNet is more versatile; you may not have to lay any cable to connect far-apart computers.

Attach cable to connector boxes, and boxes to computers. On any Mac or Apple IIGS, and on many PostScript laser printers, that's simple: Just plug the lead from the box into the AppleTalk port at the back. On an Apple IIe, though, you'll need to pop the top and install an **Apple II Workstation Card** before you can connect to the net.

Your network's terrain depends, of course,

Swing into the '90s, the decade of the network. Thanks to a pair of innovative Apple-to-Apple communication schemes, sharing information is faster and easier than ever before.

Photography * Larry Dunn



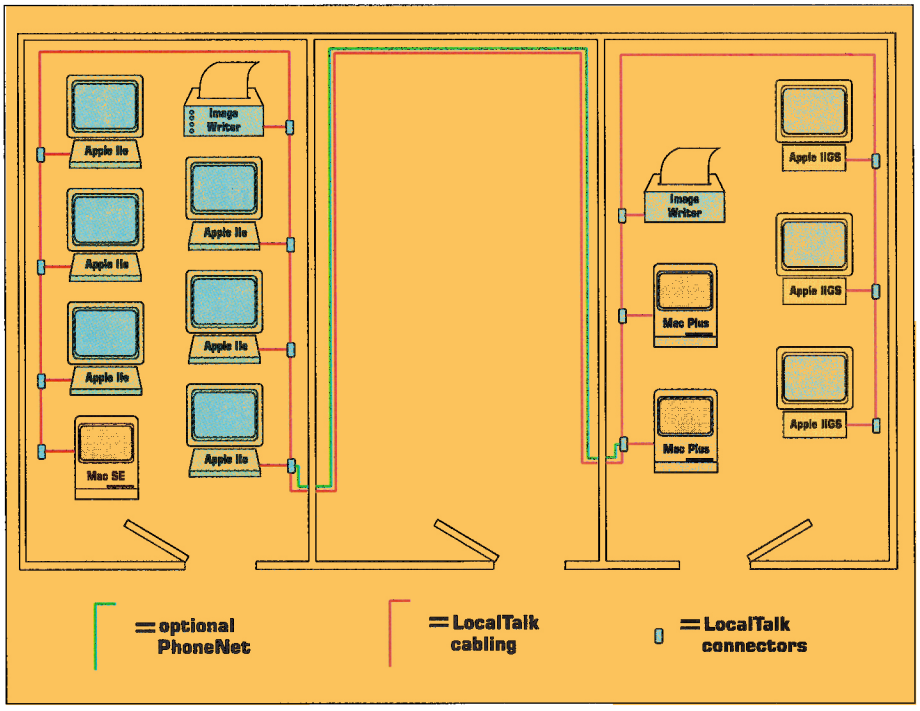


Figure 1. Basic Apple network configuration (daisychain).

on the lay of your computer land. In the house, for instance, where one computer may be in your home office and another in the kids' bedroom, PhoneNet works best. On the other hand, LocalTalk cabling seems smartest when computers are clumped in a single room, as they often are in school labs. Whatever your design, whether you're using AppleShare or System 7.0, all networks have certain traits in common: Both ends of the network remain open (not connected in a circle), workstations are arranged like links in a chain, and you can't leave a connector empty (**Figure 1**). Once the physical network's assembled, you can think about controlling it. ***Total setup time:*** *five minutes per workstation to connect to the network, with cable-laying time depending on length and complexity of the net.*

SHARE AND SHARE ALIKE

High-volume networks need a dedicated control center to provide top performance. That means using **AppleShare File Server** software and a Macintosh that does nothing but manage the network.

AppleShare is the clear choice for schools with more than a handful of computers, and for any school with Apple IIes. Because the Macintosh file server devotes all its time and processing power to running the net, it can handle as many as 50 workstations simultaneously. Because Apple IIe and GS users can start up from the file server's hard-disk drive, they can go diskless, saving money and ensuring that floppy disks aren't damaged. And Apple's **Aristotle** module, part of the AppleShare package, lets teachers and administrators create basic menus to make running programs simple for all but the youngest kids.

The downside is just as clear: cost and expertise. You must set aside a Macintosh, the more powerful the model the better, as the file server. And running AppleShare requires at least a part-time administrator to maintain the file server, assign user names and passwords, and restrict users to just the software and files they need.

It's less demanding than it sounds. Creating an AppleShare network breaks down into five convenient steps:

1. Set up your file server. You've picked a hard-disk-equipped Macintosh Classic, Plus, SE, SE/30, LC, or II as your file server, formatted the hard-disk drive, and built your network. What's next? Not much. Check the name that appears under the hard-disk-drive icon on the desktop. If Apple IIs are part of the network, that name must fit ProDOS conventions — begin with a letter; include no more than 15 letters, numbers, or periods; and not use spaces. ***Total setup time:*** *one hour to hook up the file server, format the hard-disk drive, and name it.*

2. Install AppleShare. Grab your AppleShare disks and run the **Installer** program included. (If your file server is a Mac LC, IIsi, IIci, or IIfx, you'll need the **Apple Network Products Installer** disk that came with your computer.) Select *AppleShare Server*, and if Apple IIs are part of the network, *AppleShare Apple II*. Note that if there's a mix of Apple IIe and GS machines on your network, make sure you use the GS version of the **Apple II Setup** disk that comes with GS/OS.

Name the file server (it can be the same as or different from the drive's volume name) and decide on a keyword that will let you, as network administrator, make changes to the net. You'll also need to enter your name as the administrator and assign yourself still another password so that you can log on from any workstation. (Remember, your name must follow ProDOS protocols if you want to log onto the server from an Apple II station.) When you reboot the Macintosh, you'll see the AppleShare server status window, which shows who's connected and the volume of traffic on the net. ***Total installation time:*** *one hour.*

3. Customize access. If your network users don't require privacy, you can skip this step. That's unlikely, though — most network situations, schools and offices especially, need to keep inquisitive eyes from sensitive information. The **AppleShare Administration** program lets you assign user names and passwords, and set *privileges*, or levels of access, to folders and files.

Pull down the *Server* menu and select *Administration*. Now you can create new users and set the names and passwords they'll type when they log in. You can also create groups of users — *Second Period Class* or *Accounting*, say — to collect users under one access or startup-application umbrella.

This is also where you restrict access to sections of the file server. Maybe you want a "drop" folder so that students can turn in assignments, but you don't want them to be able to see others' work. Create a folder and assign everyone the *Make Changes* privilege, but don't give anyone the *See Folders* and *See Files* privileges (**Figure 2**). Students can deposit their homework by dragging an icon or saving a file to the folder, but they can't open the folder or view any files in it; only the "owner" — you, the administrator — can do that. If there are any Apple IIs on the network, select *Server Info* under the *Server* menu, and check the box marked *Apple II Admin*. ***Total setup time:*** *two minutes per user to register and provide password, five minutes per folder to set privileges.*

4. Configure workstations. When different machines — Macs, Apple IIes, Apple IIGses, PCs — serve as workstations in your Apple-

Share network, you must ensure that each can connect to it. That usually means modifying a startup disk — floppy or hard drive — for each type of computer. AppleShare installation software makes quick work of changing Macintosh and PC startup disks; you simply run the corresponding AppleShare **Installer** program, pick the script appropriate for the machine, and click away. Your Macintosh system isn't altered, so fonts and desk accessories remain. Even Macs running System 7.0 can link up with AppleShare, which must run under pre-7.0 system software.

It's more complicated with the Apple IIe and GS. You have two options: Start up the workstations over the network, or from a disk. The first alternative means that you can forgo disk drives for individual workstations — adding up to big savings on large networks. Unfortunately, though, setting up the server to handle diskless stations can be tough. If you're going to have problems getting AppleShare up and running, this is where they'll crop up. (See the sidebar below.) Log on from an Apple IIe, then from a GS, both times as the administrator. (Each computer must be equipped with a 3.5-inch drive.) From each machine you install a clutch of software to the file server. From the GS, for instance, you select *Server Network Startup* from within the **Installer** program on your **Systems Tools** disk. Change *Startup* in the Control Panel to show *Slot 7* or *AppleTalk*,

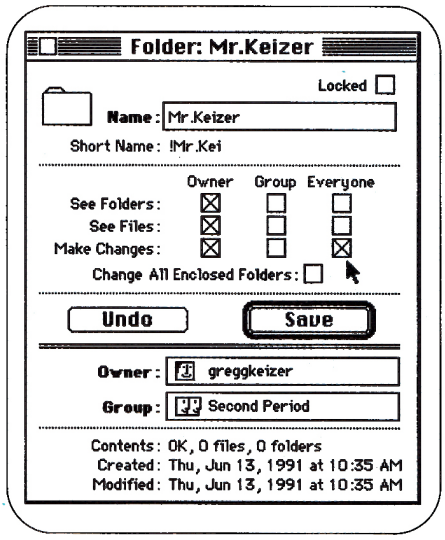


Figure 2. Creating a "drop" folder by restricting access on AppleShare network: Students can deposit assignments by saving files to the folder, but can't open it or view its files.

reboot, and the GS workstation starts over AppleShare. You can even name the startup application from the AppleShare Administration program, in effect locking in users to a single program, such as AppleWorks or AppleWorks GS. That's handy in schools, where you may want students working with only one program.

Though diskless stations save you money, the fastest way to get through to the network is by starting your Apple IIe or GS from a floppy. With the older machine, stick the AppleShare IIe Workstation disk in a 3.5-inch drive, boot your IIe, and pick *File Server Log On* from the list. Pick a file server (there may be more than one on the network), enter your name and password, choose a volume, and you're on. If you're sitting at an Apple IIGS, you'll need to boot from a floppy or hard disk that's been made AppleShare-ready. (Run the Installer program from the System Tools disk and select *AppleShare* or *AppleShare 3.5*.) Click on the AppleShare icon under the GS' Control Panel, and follow the same log-on procedure (**Figure 3**). In a moment you can call on the server's Apple II applications. ***Total configuration time:*** *two hours to configure diskless startup plus ten minutes per user to set startup application and test, ten minutes per user to create startup disk for disk-based workstations and test.*

5. Copy software. Now you need some application programs to run on the file server. Copying software to it from a Mac or a GS is a snap. Simply log onto the network and drag files and folders to the AppleShare icon from Mac or GS hard-disk drives or floppies. On the Apple IIe, you use the **System Utilities** program that came with your machine to copy software from 3.5- or 5.25-inch disks to the file server. System Utilities may look primitive, and it expects you to know the ProDOS pathnames of the files you want to copy, but it gets the job done.

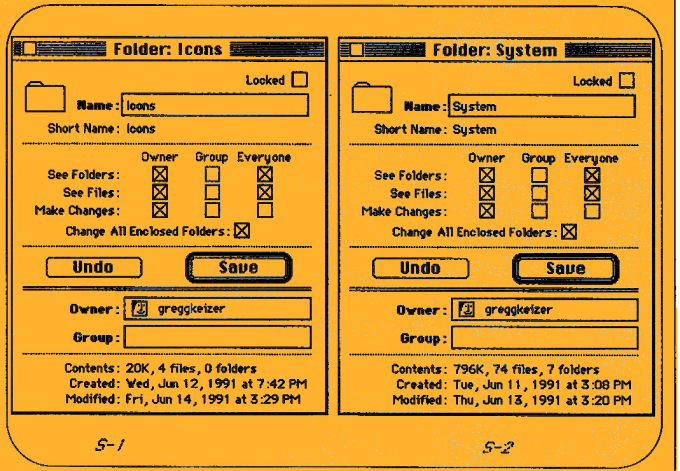
Remember, not all Apple II and Mac software is network-ready. Before installing anything, check with the publisher. And

THE DISKLESS GS

Setting up a GS as a diskless workstation is one of the trickiest parts of AppleShare installation. And it's Apple Computer's fault.

Even after installing the **Server Network Startup** program on the file server, even after specifying a startup application from **AppleShare Administration**, users may still not be able to boot their GSes over the net. The problem likely lies in how you've set two folders' privileges.

Run AppleShare Administration, pull down the Folders menu, and select File & Folder Info. Highlight System on the scrolling list, then click on Get Info. Make sure privileges are set as shown in the accompanying screen (far right). If they're not, no GS workstation can boot over the network. Now, highlight the Icons folder and click on Get Info. Set its privileges exactly as you see in the "Icons" screen shown here. Without this step, workstations can't start over the net when the GS' Finder is marked as the startup application. Although GS/OS 3.0 documentation notes this, GS/OS 5.0 instructions don't. The omission is critical, because the GS' Finder makes the machine a powerful and easy-to-use network computer. Apple has stated that the next version of GS/OS will correct the oversight. **— G.K.**



Above left, setting Icons folder privileges on a Mac file server to boot a diskless GS workstation over an AppleShare network, with the GS Finder marked as the startup application.

Above right, configuring an AppleShare file server (a Mac) to boot a diskless GS workstation entails setting Mac System folder privileges for the GS.

don't forget copyright laws. You may be able to put some network-compatible software on the server, but that doesn't necessarily give you the right to share it with dozens of users. ***Total installation time:*** *ten minutes per application (minimum), with testing time depending on the application.*

WORKING WITHIN THE SYSTEM

Not everyone needs a monster network managed by an expensive Macintosh. For less ambitious networking, turn to System 7.0, the Mac's impressive new operating system. Its networking features may be aimed squarely at sharing files and coordinating applications between Macs, but this operating system also has some intriguing uses for Apple IIGS owners. (System 7.0 doesn't currently support Apple IIe connectivity, but Apple may soon correct the problem.)

Don't expect the power and flexibility of AppleShare, though. System 7.0's file and folder sharing may work well for limited networking — in small-scale school settings, at home, or in a small office, perhaps — but it can't handle a large workload. System 7.0 is restricted to connecting with no more than ten other computers at a time; its Apple II program-launching ability is sharply curtailed; and it just won't work with the Apple IIe.

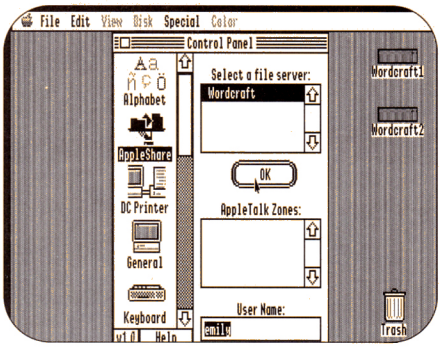


Figure 3. Logging onto an AppleShare network from a GS disk.

But because it doesn't take a Mac out of circulation and because you don't have to buy any additional networking software, System 7.0 gets you connected on the cheap. And its simple operation means that you're less likely to get network-administrator migraines. You can build a System 7.0 network in just four steps:

1. Set up System 7.0. Once you have the physical network assembled, with machines and cabling in place, you can install System 7.0 on any Mac with 2 megabytes of memory and a hard-disk drive. More memory helps, though, because System 7.0's multitasking features aren't much use with less than 4 megabytes of RAM. Buy the **System 7.0 Personal Upgrade Kit** or get a copy of System 7.0 from a local user group, Apple dealer, or on-line service. Run the **Installer** program that comes with the operating system and follow its instructions.

Once the Mac's running System 7.0, select *Control Panel* from the *Apple* menu, double-click on *Sharing Setup*, and fill in the blanks beside *Owner Name*, *Password*, and *Macintosh*. (You don't need to worry about ProDOS conventions with System 7.0, so you can use spaces in the Mac's name if you like.) Finally, click on *Start* under *File Sharing* (**Figure 4**). Back at the desktop, select a folder you want to share with others. Pull down the *File* menu, select *Sharing*, and click on *Share this item and its contents*. Don't worry about the privilege boxes for the moment. Repeat this procedure for any folder you want to share (**Figure 5**). ***Total setup time:*** *one hour per Macintosh, two minutes to share each folder.*

2. Customize access. You set network-access and folder restrictions on a System 7.0 network much as you do under AppleShare. There's no separate administration software, but you still register users and assign passwords, as well as create drop folders, private folders, and public folders. Start by double-clicking on *Users & Groups* in the Control Panel window to name the people who will connect to this Mac's shared folders. You can make new users and groups, collect users into groups, and give everyone a password so that they can access files (**Figure 6**).

To set folder privileges, head back to the desktop, select a shared folder, pull down the *File* menu, and pick *Sharing*. So that everyone can reach and read a folder's files, but not make changes to them, mark *See Folders* and *See Files*, but not *Make Changes*. You can use a bulletin-board-style folder like this to post notes and other information to every student in a class, for instance.

System 7.0's flexibility comes at a price. Unlike AppleShare, with its one-stop-shopping approach to customizing file and folder access, System 7.0 demands that every Mac owner who wants to share must create users and groups and set privileges. Where Macs proliferate, coordinating all that can be a nightmare. If all Macs are going to share with exactly the same people,

NETWORKING APPLEWORKS

If AppleShare is the answer to mass networking, AppleWorks is the answer to mass productivity. **AppleWorks/Network 3.0** is the "separated-at-birth" twin of AppleWorks Classic, with one crucial exception: It runs across a network. In fact, up to 50 users can write, file, and crunch numbers simultaneously once you've installed AppleWorks/N on an AppleShare file server. Installation takes less than 30 minutes, including copying the software to the server, setting privileges, and specifying a network-wide printer. And with AppleShare's ability to designate a startup application, you can even launch users directly into AppleWorks/N.

All the features you've come to love in AppleWorks 3.0 come with AppleWorks/N: the 90,000-word spelling checker, the improved Clipboard, multiple tab rulers, more database report formats, and the additional spreadsheet functions. Add the convenience of networking, and entire schools can justify expensive peripherals such as a laser printer, swap information with Mac users running software like Microsoft Works and Claris' MacWrite II, and share AppleWorks documents more easily. AppleShare's own features come into play, too, letting you lock the AppleWorks dictionary to make sure students don't add incorrectly spelled words, and allowing users to set and save individual AppleWorks preferences to the server.

AppleWorks/N's one failing is that it won't run over AppleTalk from a Mac with System 7.0. Incompatibilities between AppleShare and System 7.0 take the blame, says Claris' technical support. An upgrade to AppleShare later this year should fix the problem. **— G.K.**

PRODUCT INFORMATION

AppleShare File Server, $799
Apple II Workstation Card, $249
LocalTalk Connector Kit, $75
System 7.0 Personal Upgrade Kit, $99
Apple Computer
20525 Mariani Ave.
Cupertino, CA 95014
(408) 974-1010
(800) 776-2333

AppleWorks/Network 3.0
Claris Corp.
5201 Patrick Henry Drive
Santa Clara, CA
95052-8168
(408) 727-8227
$1616

PhoneNet
Farallon Computing
2000 Powell St.
Emeryville, CA 94608
(415) 596-9100
$75/connector box

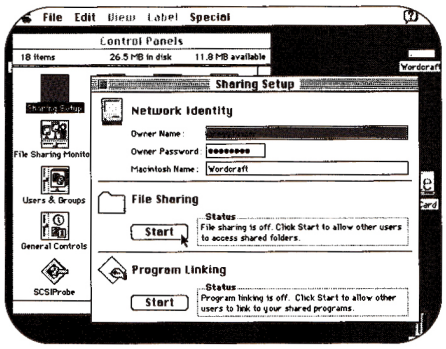


Figure 4. Setting up a Mac to share files over a network under System 7.0.

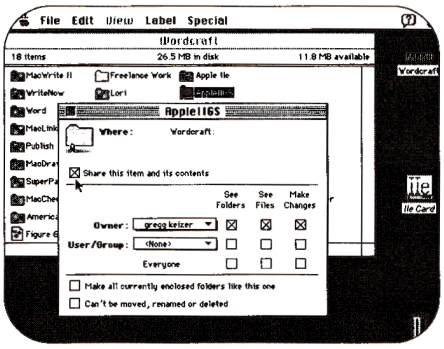


Figure 5. Selecting a folder to share over a System 7.0 network.

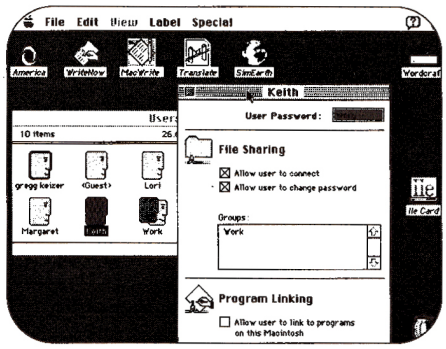


Figure 6. Assigning a password for file access on a System 7.0 network.

you can copy the *Users & Groups Data File*, found in the Mac's *Preferences* folder, to every Mac on the network. ***Total setup time:*** *two minutes per user to register and provide password, five minutes per shared folder to set privileges.*

3. Configure workstations. Because Apple IIes can't share folders, and because diskless workstations are out (Macs can't boot over the net), connecting to other computers is much simpler with System 7.0. In fact, there isn't much of a configuration process. To call on a shared folder, a workstation must be AppleShare-ready. Install AppleShare on each station's startup disk (floppy or hard drive) by running the appropriate **Installer** program, a utility that comes with the machine's operating-system software. Pick *AppleShare* and click away.

Logging onto a file-sharing Mac is almost identical from both Mac and GS stations. Once you've reached the Finder on either machine, select *Chooser* (Mac) or *Control Panel* (GS) from the *Apple* menu. Click on the AppleShare icon, select a file server (in this case, the appropriate Mac), enter a user name and password, then pick folders to access. Each folder appears as a separate AppleShare server volume, complete with icon, when it hits your desktop. Double-click on the icon to open the folder (assuming its privileges let you) and display its contents. ***Total configuration time:*** *negligible.*

4. Copy software. No sweat — just log on from a GS and drag application or file icons from a floppy or hard disk to the icon representing the shared folder. Some GS software, notably AppleWorks GS and HyperCard IIGS, will run from a shared folder. Once you've copied these applications and their supporting files to the Mac over the net, simply double-click on the appropriate icon to launch. Remember that single-user software can be in use on only one GS at a time, however. If you want multiple users to launch simultaneously, you'll have to buy multiple copies and install them in separate shared folders.

AppleShare-aware Apple II software *should* work with System 7.0, but there's no guarantee; **AppleWorks/Network 3.0**, for instance, won't run from a Mac's shared folder. (Neither will single-user AppleWorks 3.0.) Check with the software's publisher before you go to the trouble of installing it on a System 7.0-equipped Mac. ***Total installation time:*** *ten minutes per application (minimum); testing time depends on application.*

PICKING THE RIGHT NETWORK

Which network is right for you? Let's look at the deciding factors: Do you have more than a half-dozen computers? Do you have Apple IIes? Want to set up workstations without disk drives? Do you plan on running a wide variety of Apple II and IIGS software over the network? Then AppleShare it — only AppleShare can manage more than a handful of machines simultaneously, turn a IIe into a workstation, do without disk drives, or run AppleShare-aware software without a hitch.

Are you strapped for cash? Are you more interested in sharing files than running software? Connecting just a couple of computers at home? Then build your new network on System 7.0's foundation. It doesn't require a dedicated Mac, it's perfect for swapping files between your GS and your Mac, and it's the only solution simple and inexpensive enough for networking the machines in your house.

A network isn't just wire and hard-disk drives, log-ons and passwords. It's also the future of personal computing. You need to dip into networks now if you want to keep up with the relentless pace of technological change, if you want to be ready for the rest of the decade, with its promise of lightning-fast communication. Start making those electrons dance — right now. ❑

CONTRIBUTING EDITOR GREGG KEIZER IS THE AUTHOR OF *BRIDGING THE GAP*, OUR MONTHLY COLUMN ON APPLE II/MAC CONNECTIVITY. WRITE TO HIM AT 614 LINDEN STREET, SHREVEPORT, LA 71104. ENCLOSE A SELF-ADDRESSED, STAMPED ENVELOPE IF YOU'D LIKE A PERSONAL REPLY.

Launch AppleWorks GS	**with TransWarp GS**	**without TransWarp GS**
From floppy	29.1	36.0
From Vulcan hard disk	14.8	21.2
From AppleShare	42.9	46.8
From System 7.0	37.8	43.0
Launch AppleWorks 3.0	**Apple IIgs**	**Apple IIe**
From floppy	11.1*	14.6
From Vulcan hard disk	13.9*	—
From AppleShare	5.3*	5.8
*With TransWarp GS		
Boot to GS Finder		
From floppy	50.4	
From Vulcan hard disk	33.0	
From AppleShare	102.3	
File Servers	**Mac LC**	**Mac Plus**
Launch AppleWorks*	5.8	13.1
Launch AppleWorks GS**	42.9	40.3
Boot to Finder**	102.3	119.8
*From Apple IIe		
**With TransWarp GS		

Table. Benchmarks (all times in seconds).

IS IT ART YET?

As a tool in the hands of an artist, the computer speaks to our deepest needs for human expression.

By DEBORAH GREH, Ed.D.



Trying to define "art" — evaluate it — is like trying to define beauty, or quality, or truth; critics and philosophers have been at it for centuries. Personal taste — style, per se — doesn't have anything to do with quality. What appeals to me may not appeal to you; you may not like certain works, but you value them nonetheless. Take abstract paintings, for instance. You know how to judge traditionally realistic works, such as still lifes and portraits, because you have familiar visual references with which to compare them. But an image doesn't have to "look like" something to be considered art; an abstract work forces you to look beyond the content of the image.

Perhaps we can say that art is an attempt to arrive at some revelation. It does more than illustrate a word or an idea — it *is* the word or the idea, and it speaks volumes. A work may be simply an interpretation of reality, like an Impressionist landscape; it may be an analysis of truth, a restructuring of reality, like a Cubist drawing; or it may be a very personal reaction that eludes obvious interpretation, like a Surrealist painting.

Where does computer art fit in? How do we judge those works? Our problem is twofold: Can we set standards of value for art in general, and, more specifically, do any computer works live up to those standards? Is the machine producing the image (and, if so, can such an image be art), or is the computer just another artist's tool?

Of course, one common criterion of value is a piece's *timelessness* — whether it has withstood the criticism of the years, weathered passing fancies and changing tastes. Witness the works of the masters of various eras — Michelangelo, van Gogh, Monet, Picasso, Dali. They express universal truths — human realities that were true for the artists' contemporaries, that are true for us here today, and that will be true for innumerable generations to come. The newness of computer art, however, precludes the test of time — we can't stand back and look at these images, but must assess them immediately. What standards do we use?

The artist's technical skill, naturally, is important. You must be able to control the medium before you can reveal a visual image. But, fascinated with what the computer can do — precision in pattern repetition, speed of execution, the novelty of the medium — an artist may spend all his or her creative energies "showing off." In an article appearing in the magazine *Creative Computing* a few years ago, the critic Robert Mueller cautioned us to avoid being carried away by dazzling technique: "There is more to art than the fun of putting together images and being amazed at the serendipitous results displayed on a color monitor."

A related criterion, one that's equally important in traditional works and in computer art, is *composition*, or the artist's use of elements such as line, shape, space, color, and so on. How are they related? How do they influence each other, and how do they affect the viewer? Does a work show both variety and unification? Is it balanced?

Then there's *vision*. The artist should bring to his or her work a true understanding, a unique perspective — not stale mimicry, but a new insight, a fresh idea. The work must reveal a truth — a statement about society, perhaps, or a personal observation of nature. Anything less is forgery.

Just as the absolute realism of a photograph may not convey the deeper emotional reality of a subject as fully as an artist's rendition of the same scene, high technology and all the "latest and greatest" computing equipment — even the high resolution and detailed color

Right, Tiles, by Bob Haberer, inCider/A+ reader, Phoenix, Arizona. Pixel Paint on Macintosh IIcx. Inset by Tim Perdue, Apple IIgs.



LOWEST PRICES ANYWHERE!

BEST SERVICE ! NO HIDDEN COSTS!

UNIV & SCHOOL P.O.'S WELCOME!

APPLE IIGS UPGRADES

4 MEGabyte IIGS RAM board.
Fully DMA Compatible .....w/1 MEG $99
Expands ROM 01 & ROM 3 IIgs ...w/2 MEG $149
Fall Special .....**w/4 MEG $229**
AEGS-RAM+ 6 MEG RAM board .w/1 MEG $189
256K RAM SET (8pc) Lifetime Wty $18
256K RAM 3 Set Special (24pc) $49
1 MEG RAM Set (8pc) 5 Yr Wty $55
IIGS Serial/Parallel Converter $59
IIGS replacement Power Supply..... $75
SoundSystem 2 New 2-Way Amplified Speaker Pair. Put the S in your IIGS $89

IIGS 105 MEG PRO-DRIVE

The fastest Quantum HardDrive (10ms). Complete w/Apple Hi-Speed SCSI Card. BONUS 25 Megabytes of the Best IIGS Public-Domain & Shareware Programs.
PLUG AND PLAY READY!..... $699

IIe/IIc MEGABYTE RAM

Licensed by Applied Engineering. A 100% replacement for Extended 80 card. Expands Appleworks desktop to 998K and allows instant switching between modules.
Above **w/256K** $89
Above **w/512K** .....**$109**.....**w/1 Meg** $149
Super Expander C Expands IIc to 1152K, Appleworks desktop to 1052K, & allows instant module switching **w/256K** $99
Above **w/512K** .....**$119**.....**w/1 Meg** $159

QUIET COOLING FANS

SuperFan II for II+/IIe. Kensington Style w/surge protect & twin rear AC outlets..... $27
Super Cooler GS for your IIgs. No audio line interference. Internal Mount..... $24

PRO-KEYPAD for IIe/IIc

Numberic data entry made simple. Includes mathematic, decimal & RETURN keys.
PRO KEYPAD for U.S. & European IIe..... $34
PRO KEYPAD for U.S. & European IIc..... $39

APPLE II Plus OWNERS

Run Appleworks on your II+ or Franklin Ace!
NEW Plusworks III will configure any version of Appleworks to run on your computer. One time configure package. Not a pre-boot. A.W. 1.0-2.1 req. 64K, 80 columns, shift key mod. A.W. 3.0 req. 128K, 80 columns, shift key mod.
Plusworks III w/complete docs $39
16K RAM BD. Expands II+ from 48K to 64K.. $34
128K RAM BD. Legend/Titan Compatible... $64
DOS/ProDOS Emulator for above 128K BD.. $24
80 Column II+ Board Videx compatible..... $48
Shift Key Modification $7
Lower Case Adapter. Rev. 7 & up $12

FALL SPECIALS

PBC EXTENDED 80 COLUMN CARD for Apple IIe. Expands IIe to 128K (Appleworks desktop to 56K). Super sharp 80 column display, soft switch select 40/80 columns, & Double Hi-res graphics, all built-in! $35
PBC 256K/80 COLUMN BORD IIe. All above features, plus expands your Appleworks 3.0 desktop to 137K .....**INTRO** $79
Super Serial Board 100% replacement for Apple Super Serial Card, this versatile RS232 board can be used for all modems **and serial printers. For II+/IIe/IIgs**..... $48
SSB to Imagewriter I cable 10'..... $11
SSB to Imagewriter II cable 10'..... $11
SSB to Modem (Standard RS232) 10'..... $11

MORE SUPER SPECIALS!

Graphic Parallel Board w/6ft cable. Text & graphic screen prints. Versatile graphics including inverse/normal, enhanced, 90 degree rotate & double size print. II+/e/gs.. $44
Parallel Printer Board w/cable. Text print only. Used where graphics is not required.. $35
Z80 CP/M Board Opens the CP/M world for II+/e/gs. Microsoft & Turbo Pscal Comp $34
Joystick III Similar to the Hayes Mach III, with large fire button on stick $24
6 AMP Power Supply. Drop in replacement for II+/IIe supply. Double the amp power!... $49
TV Modulator Connects your Apple II+/IIe to any color or black/white TV..... $15
Serial/Parallel Converter. Connects your IIc to any parallel printer $49
AE Transwarp 3.6Mhz accelerator. II+/e... $99
ZIPCHIP 8Mhz by Zip Tech. IIe/IIc..... $159

DISK DRIVES!

Disk Drive H/H for Apple II+/IIe..... $119
Disk Drive H/H for Apple IIc/IIc+/IIgs $119
Disk Drive H/H Dsy Chainable IIc+/IIgs..... $139
Disk Controller BD 5.25" II+/IIe/IIgs..... $34
AMR 3.5" Drive $194
A.E. 3.5" Drive $199
Disk Controller BD 3.5" II+/IIe $49
AE VULCAN HARD DRIVES ..... Call
WD40MEG W/H.S. SCSI CARD..... $499

GAMEPORT SWITCHBOX

Switch between mouse & joystick or any two gameport peripherals. Free master cable... $29

COPY II PLUS

The ultimate copy program. For 5.25"-3.5"-Hard drives.
8.4 w/5¼ diskette..... $15

SWITCHBOXES!

Connect 2/4 Computers to One Printer!
Parallel (A/B) 2-Way $25
Parallel (A/B/C/D) 4 Way $35
Serial (A/B) 2 Way $25
Serial (A/B/C/D) 4 Way $35
Mini-Din 8 w/Master Cbl (A/B) 2-Way $35
Mini-Din 8 w/Master Cbl (A/B/C/D) $45

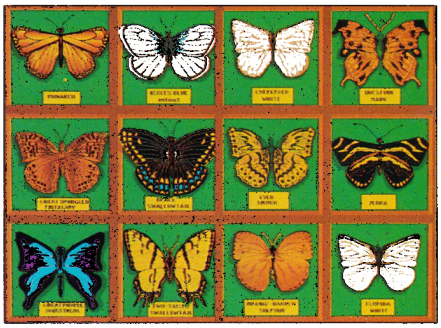
We carry a full line of cables for the Apple II and Mac serieis!..... Call!

5 YEAR NO HASSLE WARRANTY ON ALL PC BOARDS!
CALL or WRITE FOR OUR COMPLETE PRICE LIST!
ADD $4 SHIP-C.O.D. OKAY-VISA/MC NO EXTRA FEE!

PRICE BUSTERS (619) 589-0081
4233 Spring St., Ste. 402, La Mesa, CA 92041
Monday-Friday 10 a.m.-5 p.m. Pacific Time

Circle 105 on Reader Service Card.

GRAPHICS GALLERY



The Collection, by Bob Haberer. Pixel Paint on Macintosh IIcx.

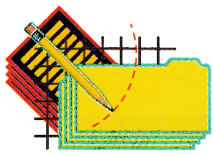
palettes of the newest paint programs — can't guarantee great art. Art isn't about duplication — it's about giving life to the artist's ideas.

And that's probably the key. Does this image soothe you, amuse you, move you? Does it bring you face to face with reality or offer you an escape? Does this image make you think, make you remember, make you *feel*?

No one can guarantee the creation of an artwork in any medium. Put a paintbrush in one person's hand and he or she may not know what to do with it; in someone else's hand it becomes a tool of expression, an extension of the artist. What a computer *can* do is give the artist new powers of manipulation unavailable in traditional media — the freedom to rearrange shapes and forms quickly and easily, to experiment with alternatives, to play with images and integrate them in ways never before possible. It allows ideas to grow.

"Art is what artists do," says Nam June Paik ("You Call That *Art*?" November 1990, p. 56). Partly inborn, partly learned, the artist's ability to convey those ideas as he or she intends is what you'll see on the screen or on the canvas. Whatever the medium, whatever the tools, what remains is art — the resulting image, the artist's unique vision of the world. ❑

DEBORAH GREH TEACHES COMPUTER GRAPHICS AT ST. JOHN'S UNIVERSITY IN JAMAICA, NEW YORK. WRITE TO HER AT 516 FARLEY AVENUE, SCOTCH PLAINS, NJ 07076. ENCLOSE A SELF-ADDRESSED, STAMPED ENVELOPE IF YOU'D LIKE A PERSONAL REPLY.



FAIR ESTIMATES 1

Get down to business with AppleWorks and you'll have no trouble determining a project's cost.

By RUTH K. WITKIN

HOW MUCH SHOULD YOU CHARGE for your product or service? Too much and you can lose sales; too little and you can lose your shirt. To stay competitive and profitable, you need to know the direct labor, indirect labor, material, and overhead costs associated with a project and allocate them properly.

Manufacturing, sales, and service firms have a different costing mix. A manufacturer, for instance, is likely to have a higher cost for materials and capital equipment than a service firm, whose major cost is payroll, or a sales organization, whose major cost is the price of products purchased for resale.

This month's example is based on a small engineering and design firm — a service business whose estimates to clients are based on project hours. **Figure 1** shows a current project spreadsheet. In this type of operation, projects are broken down into five phases of activity (cells C12 through G22).

Analysis is the period in which you determine the client's requirements, prepare feasibility studies, and decide on design approaches. **Report** is the phase in which you write recommendation reports, plan budgets, and prepare other reports as needed. **Design** is the part of the project in which you design the facility, including the preparation of drawings, technical specifications, and equipment lists. **Supervision** is the period in which you oversee the work of the contractor and review shop drawings during implementation of the project. **Checkout** is the phase in which you inspect the quality of the work on site and verify that each completed phase or project meets all specifications.

Rows 32 through 46 contain two lookup tables of engineers, designers, and drafters. Each table consists of two columns of information: *TABLE 1* (columns A and B) holds employee numbers and names; *TABLE 2* (columns E and F) contains employee numbers and amounts representing hourly pay plus salary-related benefits. From this technical pool, the project manager assigns employees to each phase of the project, thereby generating time billable to the client.

Lookup formulas retrieve the employee names and rates from the tables and calculate billable hours. Other formulas produce the overhead, marketing, administration, accounting, and clerical costs, based on hours spent by billable employees. The result is the estimated project cost.

This is a strong, sophisticated spreadsheet. In this session, you set up its overall structure and create about half of the many formulas. Next month, you enter the rest of the formulas and use *iteration*, a neat technique that produces an estimate based on the required profit margin.

A SPREADSHEET FROM SCRATCH

Create a new AppleWorks spreadsheet file named **PROJECT**. The *Review/Add/Change* screen appears with the cursor in cell A1. First, use my column-compression technique to create the long lines in columns A through M:

1. Reduce the columns: Leave the cursor on A1 and press Open apple-L (OA-L) to start the *Layout* command. Type **C** (for *Columns*), press OA-Right Arrow twice, then Left Arrow three times to highlight the columns to column M. Press Return. Type **C** (for *Column width*), press OA-Left Arrow seven times to reduce the highlighted columns to two characters each, and press Return again.

2. Enter a double line across row 2 in columns A through M: Place the cursor on A2 and type quotation marks. Hold down the equal-sign key until the sign reaches the right edge of M2, and press Return.

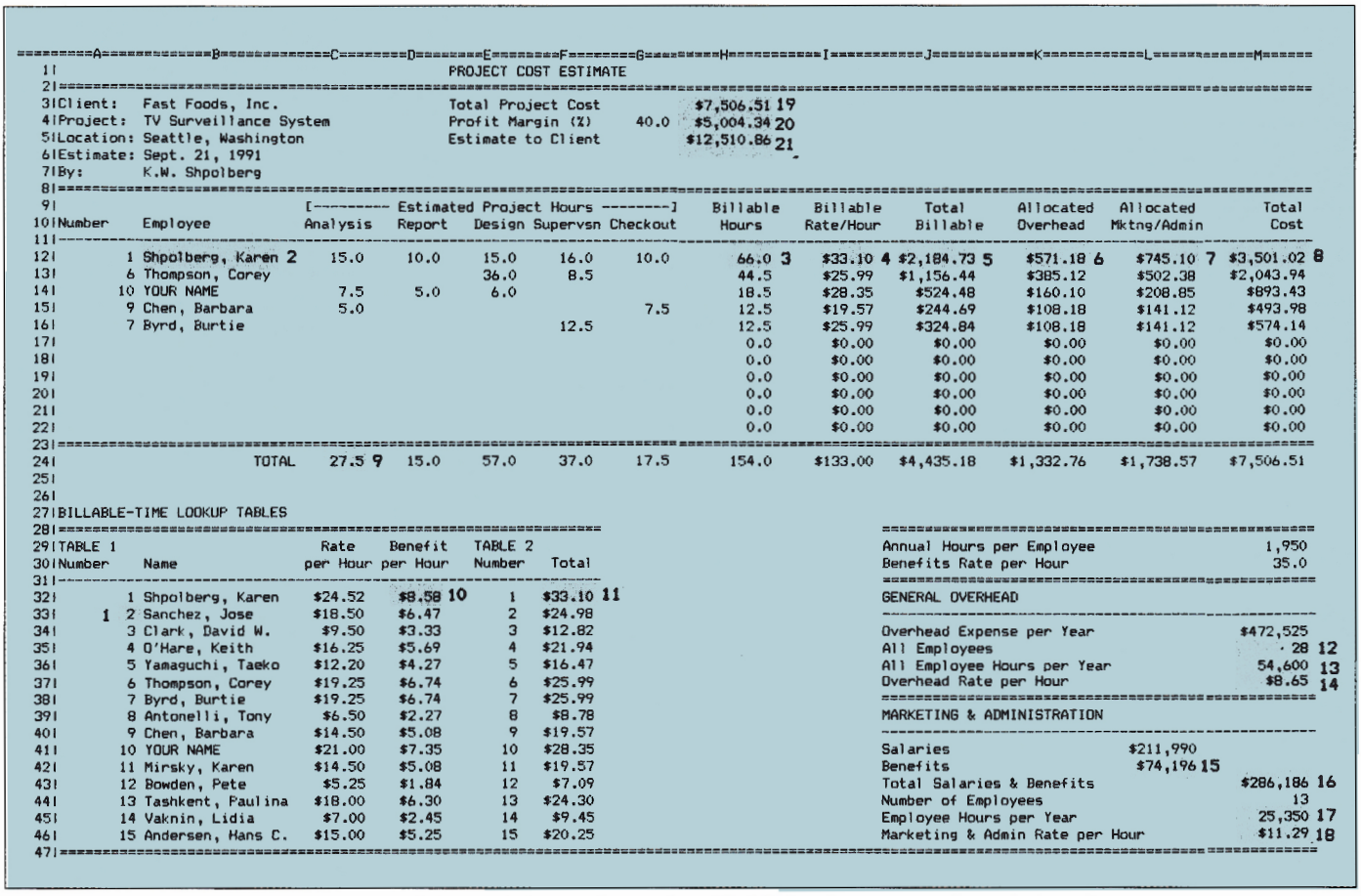
3. Copy the row containing the line to the clipboard: Leave the cursor on A2 and press OA-C. Type **T** and press Return twice. Now copy the row back into the spreadsheet: Place the cursor on row 8, press OA-C, and type **F**. The row is still on the clipboard, so copy it into rows 23 and 47 the same way.

4. Enter a single line across row 11 in columns A through M: Place the cursor on A11, type quotation marks, hold down the minus-sign key until the sign reaches the right edge of M11, and move the cursor to A28.

5. Enter the shorter lines: With the cursor on A28, type quotation marks. Hold down the equal-sign key until the sign reaches the right edge of F28, then move the cursor to A31. Again type quotation marks, but this time hold down the minus-sign key until you reach the right edge of F31. Now move the cursor to J28.

In the same way, typing quotation marks first, use equal signs to create the double line in J28 through M28, J31 through M31, and J38 through M38. Use minus signs to create the single line in J33 through M33 and J40 through M40.

6. Widen the columns: Place the cursor on A40. Press OA-L, type **C**, press Right Arrow 12 times, and press Return. Type **C**, press OA-Right Arrow seven times, and press Return again. AppleWorks "stretches" each line to fill the increased width.



PROJECT COST ESTIMATE

Client: Fast Foods, Inc.
Project: TV Surveillance System
Location: Seattle, Washington
Estimate: Sept. 21, 1991
By: K.W. Shpolberg

Total Project Cost $7,506.51 19
Profit Margin (%) 40.0 $5,004.34 20
Estimate to Client $12,510.86 21

Number	Employee	Estimated Project Hours: Analysis	Report	Design	Supervsn	Checkout	Billable Hours	Billable Rate/Hour	Total Billable	Allocated Overhead	Allocated Mktng/Admin	Total Cost
1	Shpolberg, Karen 2	15.0	10.0	15.0	16.0	10.0	66.0 3	$33.10 4	$2,184.73 5	$571.18 6	$745.10 7	$3,501.02 8
6	Thompson, Corey			36.0	8.5		44.5	$25.99	$1,156.44	$385.12	$502.38	$2,043.94
10	YOUR NAME	7.5	5.0	6.0			18.5	$28.35	$524.48	$160.10	$208.85	$893.43
9	Chen, Barbara	5.0				7.5	12.5	$19.57	$244.69	$108.18	$141.12	$493.98
7	Byrd, Burtie				12.5		12.5	$25.99	$324.84	$108.18	$141.12	$574.14
							0.0	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00
							0.0	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00
							0.0	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00
							0.0	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00
							0.0	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00
							0.0	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00
	TOTAL	27.5 9	15.0	57.0	37.0	17.5	154.0	$133.00	$4,435.18	$1,332.76	$1,738.57	$7,506.51

BILLABLE-TIME LOOKUP TABLES

Number	Name	Rate per Hour	Benefit per Hour	TABLE 2 Number	Total
1	Shpolberg, Karen	$24.52	$8.58 10	1	$33.10 11
2	Sanchez, Jose	$18.50	$6.47	2	$24.98
3	Clark, David W.	$9.50	$3.33	3	$12.82
4	O'Hare, Keith	$16.25	$5.69	4	$21.94
5	Yamaguchi, Taeko	$12.20	$4.27	5	$16.47
6	Thompson, Corey	$19.25	$6.74	6	$25.99
7	Byrd, Burtie	$19.25	$6.74	7	$25.99
8	Antonelli, Tony	$6.50	$2.27	8	$8.78
9	Chen, Barbara	$14.50	$5.08	9	$19.57
10	YOUR NAME	$21.00	$7.35	10	$28.35
11	Mirsky, Karen	$14.50	$5.08	11	$19.57
12	Bowden, Pete	$5.25	$1.84	12	$7.09
13	Tashkent, Paulina	$18.00	$6.30	13	$24.30
14	Vaknin, Lidia	$7.00	$2.45	14	$9.45
15	Andersen, Hans C.	$15.00	$5.25	15	$20.25

Annual Hours per Employee		1,950
Benefits Rate per Hour		35.0
GENERAL OVERHEAD		
Overhead Expense per Year		$472,525
All Employees		28 12
All Employee Hours per Year		54,600 13
Overhead Rate per Hour		$8.65 14
MARKETING & ADMINISTRATION		
Salaries	$211,990	
Benefits	$74,196 15	
Total Salaries & Benefits		$286,186 16
Number of Employees		13
Employee Hours per Year		25,350 17
Marketing & Admin Rate per Hour		$11.29 18

Figure 1. Project-cost-estimate spreadsheet with sample entries. Highlighted areas are formula locations.

Use the following summary to set up the rest of the spreadsheet. (There's lots of fine-tuning in this spreadsheet, so bear with me.)

Column width. Each column is now nine characters wide. Use OA-L, *Columns*, and *Column width* to increase the column widths as follows: Increase column A by one character; column B by nine characters; columns H through J by three characters; and columns K through M by four characters.

Recalculation. To speed up the entry process in the next step, turn off automatic calculation: Press OA-V and type **RFM** (for *Recalculate Frequency Manual*). Press OA-S to store all your work on disk.

Labels and numbers. **Figure 2** shows the sample entries, but read these instructions before you begin typing.

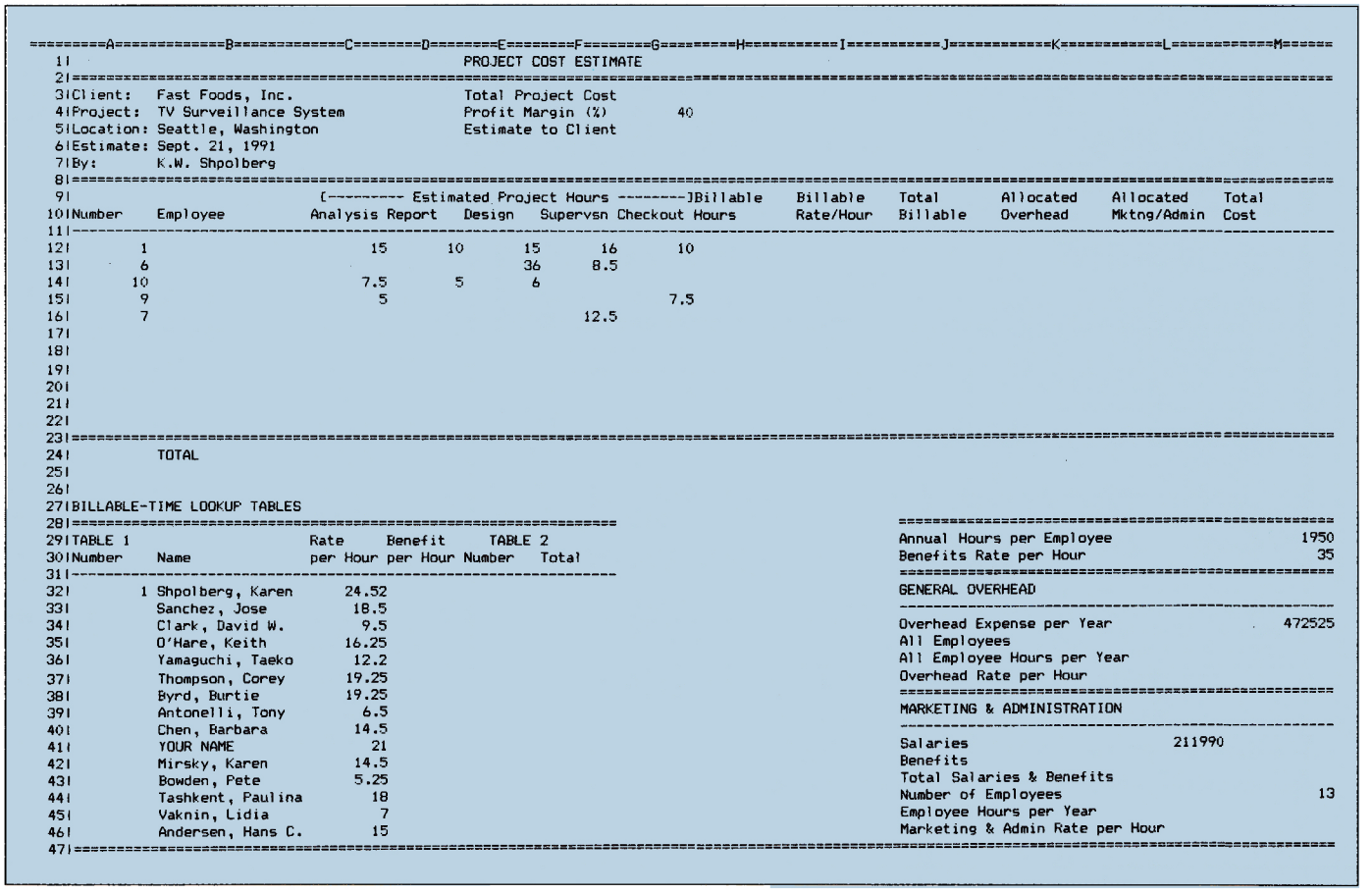
- In C9, type quotation marks, then create the long heading by pressing the spacebar, the left-bracket key, nine minus signs, and the spacebar. Then type **Estimated Project Hours** and hit the spacebar, eight minus signs, and the right-bracket key.
- In B41, just for fun, type your name.
- Press the spacebar once immediately after you type each of the labels in the following cells (before you move the cursor to the next cell): L9, M9, K10, M10, and F30. Press the spacebar twice after typing the labels in these cells: J9, H10, and C29. When you right-justify these labels in the formatting step discussed below, the spaces will align the labels with the numbers in the cells below.
- In E29, type quotation marks and press the spacebar three times before typing **TABLE 2**.

Now, referring to **Figure 2**, enter the labels and numbers. After typing each entry, move the cursor to the next cell needing an entry. This step serves the same purpose as pressing Return and saves one keystroke every time. When you're finished, press Return.

Formats. During each of the format steps, you can compare your results with **Figure 1**. First, use the *Value* command (OA-V) to set a standard *Value format* of *Commas* with one decimal place. Next, use the Layout command (OA-L), either *Entry* (for single cells) or *Block* (for contiguous cells), and *Value format* to reformat the following cells to show *Commas* with no decimal places: A12 through A22; A32 through A33 (yes, A33 — you enter a formula in A33 and copy it down the column, reproducing the format in the process); M29; M35 through M36; and M44 through M45.

Now reformat the following cells to show *Dollars* with two decimal places: H3 through H5; I12 through M12 (copying formulas down these columns reproduces the format, too); C32 through C46; D32; F32; M37; and M46. (When you copy formulas down some of the these columns, you copy the format, too.)

Reformat these cells for *Dollars* with no decimal places: M43; L41 through L42; and M34. And finally, use OA-L and *Label format* to right-justify these labels: H9 through M10; C10 through G10; B24; C29 through D29; and C30



```
=========A============B============C========D========E========F========G=========H===========I===========J============K============L============M======
  1|                                                PROJECT COST ESTIMATE
  2|=====================================================================================================================================
  3|Client:   Fast Foods, Inc.                      Total Project Cost
  4|Project:  TV Surveillance System                Profit Margin (%)        40
  5|Location: Seattle, Washington                   Estimate to Client
  6|Estimate: Sept. 21, 1991
  7|By:       K.W. Shpolberg
  8|=====================================================================================================================================
  9|                          [--------- Estimated Project Hours --------]Billable    Billable    Total       Allocated    Allocated    Total
 10|Number    Employee        Analysis Report   Design   Supervsn Checkout Hours      Rate/Hour   Billable    Overhead     Mktng/Admin  Cost
 11|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------
 12|       1                        15       10       15       16       10
 13|       6                                          36      8.5
 14|      10                       7.5        5        6
 15|       9                         5                                7.5
 16|       7                                                12.5
 17|
 18|
 19|
 20|
 21|
 22|
 23|=====================================================================================================================================
 24|          TOTAL
 25|
 26|
 27|BILLABLE-TIME LOOKUP TABLES
 28|=============================================================                                  ==============================================
 29|TABLE 1                    Rate     Benefit     TABLE 2                                         Annual Hours per Employee                    1950
 30|Number    Name             per Hour per Hour Number   Total                                      Benefits Rate per Hour                         35
 31|-------------------------------------------------------------                                  ==============================================
 32|       1 Shpolberg, Karen      24.52                                                            GENERAL OVERHEAD
 33|         Sanchez, Jose          18.5                                                            ----------------------------------------------
 34|         Clark, David W.         9.5                                                            Overhead Expense per Year                  472525
 35|         O'Hare, Keith         16.25                                                            All Employees
 36|         Yamaguchi, Taeko       12.2                                                            All Employee Hours per Year
 37|         Thompson, Corey       19.25                                                            Overhead Rate per Hour
 38|         Byrd, Burtie          19.25                                                            ==============================================
 39|         Antonelli, Tony         6.5                                                            MARKETING & ADMINISTRATION
 40|         Chen, Barbara          14.5                                                            ----------------------------------------------
 41|         YOUR NAME                21                                                            Salaries                       211990
 42|         Mirsky, Karen          14.5                                                            Benefits
 43|         Bowden, Pete           5.25                                                            Total Salaries & Benefits
 44|         Tashkent, Paulina        18                                                            Number of Employees                            13
 45|         Vaknin, Lidia             7                                                            Employee Hours per Year
 46|         Andersen, Hans C.        15                                                            Marketing & Admin Rate per Hour
 47|=====================================================================================================================================
```

Figure 2. Project-cost-estimate labels and numbers to type into cost-estimate spreadsheet.

through F30. Press OA-S to store all your work on disk.

ENTERING THE FORMULAS

Now enter the formulas that perform your calculations. The highlighted areas in **Figure 1** show their locations. First read how the formula works, then place the cursor on the cell receiving it. Move the cursor to the cell location shown with the formula and type everything else.

When the formula is complete, compare each character on your screen with the way it appears here. If everything agrees, press Return. If something's amiss, press Escape and start again.

FORMULA 1: Employee Numbers

Cell location: A33

Formula: 1+A32

Formula 1 adds 1 to the number in the cell above (A32) to start a series of sequential numbers in *TABLE 1* of the billable-time lookup table. Copy Formula 1 down the column: With the cursor on A33, press OA-C and hit Return twice. Move the cursor to A34, type a period, move the cursor to A46, and press Return again. AppleWorks pauses with a highlight on A32 in the entry line near the bottom of the screen and asks if A32 is a *No change* (absolute) or *Relative* reference. It's relative, so type **R**. Press OA-K to show the numbers.

Now copy the entire group of formulas to column E: Place the cursor on the number in A32, press OA-C, and hit Return. Move the cursor to A46, press Return again, move the cursor to E32, and press Return once more. Press OA-R to identify all cell references as relative.

FORMULA 2: Employee Name

Cell location: B12

Formula: @IF(A12>0,@LOOKUP (A12,A32.A46),"")

Formula 2 enters the name of employees assigned to the project, saving you the task of typing them, and letting you make rapid changes in project assignments just by typing a different number. The formula uses the *IF* function, which has three elements: *Test*, *Then*, and *Else* statements.

The *Test* statement looks at A12. If A12 contains a number greater than zero, the *Then* statement uses the lookup function

Formula 3	G12 and C12	Type **R** each time
Formula 4	H12 and A12	Type **R** each time
	E32 and E46	Press Return each time
Formula 5	I12 and H12	Type **R** each time
Formula 6	M37	Press Return
	H12	Type **R**
Formula 7	M46	Press Return
	H12	Type **R**
Formula 8	L12 and J12	Press OA-R for both

Table. Follow these directions for highlighted cells.

DESIGN YOUR OWN HOME™

with your IBM, Macintosh, Apple II, or Apple IIGS

Architecture Program

Draw floor plans, side views, and structural details. Calculate dimensions (feet/inches or metric), area & lumber. Use 154 architectural symbols, text, icons, pull-down menus.

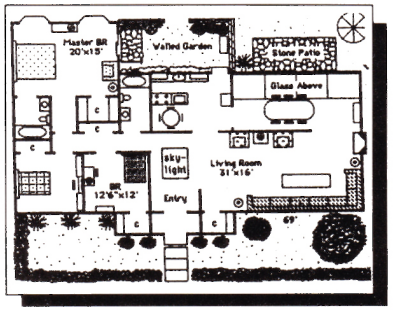
Interiors Program

Arrange a room from the top, try different color schemes, then automatically view it from the side. Over 100 furniture pieces, each with 8 rotations: text, on-screen measurements, pull-down menus.

Landscape Program

Create a full-color plan of your property. Create a top view and use the auto side view feature to view your plan from any direction. Includes slopes, scaling, and plant "aging," plant identification, and shopping lists.

Ask about our LIBRARIES.



Architecture, Interiors or Landscape
System Requirements and Prices

Apple II/Laser 128, 64K	$69.95 ea.
Apple IIGS, 1 MB	$89.95 ea.
Macintosh, 1 MB	$99.95 ea.
IBM, 640K	$99.95 ea.

NEW ***The Instant Decorator***

This never-fail design coordinating method lets you analyze your interior decor. The program analyzes the compatability in each room of furniture and other elements and determines the degree of harmony or disharmony. Become an expert interior decorator overnight!

Apple II, Laser 128 (64K)
Macintosh (512K); IBM (256K)

Instant Decorator . . . ONLY $49.95

To order call 800-451-4871 or FAX (503) 683-1925

By Mail: Add $7 shipping first program, plus $2 ea. additional. Send Visa/MasterCard number with expiration date or check.

Abracadata
the source of plan-making software
Dept. D
P.O. BOX 2440
EUGENE, OR 97402
(503) 342-3030

Circle 40 on Reader Service Card.

Ten AppleWorks projects made easy by
inCider/A+ Special Products

AppleWorks 3.0 Productivity Pak II

These ready-to-use templates take the work out of getting organized and some can even save you money. Just follow the step-by-step instructions in the reference guide and you'll be able to complete the projects with ease and confidence.

- Display your "roots" in an attractive **FAMILY TREE.**
- Use **VIDEOTAPE LIBRARY** to organize your collection.
- Select an affordable car with **CAR COST COMPARISON.**
- Decorate **CUSTOM CALENDARS** with homemade stickers.
- Compare housing options with **HOME BUYER'S GUIDE.**
- Prepare a **LIVING WILL** to document your wishes.
- Print recipe cards from an electronic **COOKBOOK.**
- Create an attractive **BOOKLET** enhanced with clip art.
- Use a custom **COLLEGE GUIDE** to narrow your choices.
- Project your **INCOME TAXES** in time to save money.

Only $29.95!

Foreign Airmail, add $3.95. Foreign orders must be paid in U.S. funds drawn on a U.S. bank. Canadian orders add 7% GST.

Requires AppleWorks 3.0. AppleWorks is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc., licensed to Claris Corporation.

inCider/A+ Special Products
80 Elm Street
Peterborough, NH 03458

TOLL-FREE: 1-800-343-0728
In NH: 924-0100
Fax: 603-924-9384

HI91C

to find the number in A32 to A46 (*TABLE 1*). It then retrieves the corresponding name from column B and enters it in B12. If B12 is empty, the *Else* statement ("") makes B12 appear empty.

A12 contains a *1*, so Formula 2 searches *TABLE 1*, finds the *1* in A32, plucks the corresponding name, *Karen Shpolberg*, from B32, and enters it in B12.

Copy Formula 2 into the cells below: Leave the cursor on B12 and press OA-C. Press Return twice, press Down Arrow, type a period, move the cursor to B22, and press Return again. AppleWorks asks you to identify the *absolute* and *relative* references. To tell AppleWorks the first two references are relative and the second two are absolute, type **R** twice, then press OA-Return. Press OA-K to have the formula do its thing. Formula 2 does exactly what you tell it to do: enters a name in B13 through B16 and does a disappearing act in B17 through B22.

FORMULA 3: Billable Hours

Cell location: H12

Formula: @SUM(G12.C12)

Formula 3 sums the project hours in G12 through C12 and enters the total billable hours for this employee in H12. You copy this formula along with others after you enter Formula 8.

FORMULA 4: Billable Rate per Hour

Cell location: I12

Formula: @IF(H12>0,@LOOKUP (A12,E32.E46),0)

Formula 4 calculates the employee's billable rate per hour. The *Test* statement looks at the number of hours in H12. If this number is greater than zero, the *Then* statement looks up the employee number in E32 to E46 (*TABLE 2*), retrieves the corresponding total (employee rate plus benefits) from column F, and enters this amount in I12. If H12 contains a zero, the *Else* statement enters a zero in I12.

TABLE 2 doesn't yet contain amounts in column F that Formula 4 needs, so I12 shows *$0.00*.

FORMULA 5: Total Billable

Cell location: J12

Formula: +I12*H12

Formula 5 multiplies the employee's billable hours (H12) by the billable rate per hour (I12) and enters in J12 the total billable amount for an employee assigned to this project. The formula cell shows zeros.

FORMULA 6: Allocated Overhead

Cell location: K12

Formula: +M37*H12

Formula 6 multiplies the employee's billable hours (H12) by the overhead rate per hour (M37) and enters in K12 the overhead allocated to the time this employee spends on the project. Again, zeros appear in the formula cell.

FORMULA 7: Allocated Marketing & Administration

Cell location: L12

Formula: +M46*H12

Formula 7 multiplies the employee's billable hours (H12) by the marketing and administration rate per hour (M46) and enters in L12 the dollar amount of support services allocated to the time the employee spends on this project — zeros again.

FORMULA 8: Total Cost

Cell location: M12

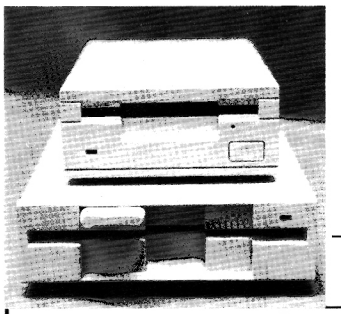
Formula: @SUM(L12.J12)

Formula 8 adds total billable cost (J12), allocated overhead cost (K12), and allocated marketing and administration cost (L12) and enters in M12 the total cost for an employee assigned to this project. Because it has no amounts to work with, M12 shows zeros.

Now copy Formulas 3 through 8 down their respective columns: Place the cursor on H12 and press OA-C. Press Return, move the cursor to M12, and press Return again. Press Down Arrow to move the cursor to H13, type a period, press Down Arrow nine times to move the cursor to H22, and press Return again. As AppleWorks highlights cell references in these formulas, respond according to the accompanying **Table**. Press OA-K, then OA-S to store everything on disk.

Next month you pick up from here, seeing the spreadsheet formulas come alive with spectacular calculations. ❑

CONTRIBUTING EDITOR RUTH K. WITKIN IS THE CREATOR OF THE *SUCCESS WITH APPLEWORKS* TEMPLATE/HANDBOOK SERIES (*INCIDER/A+*, IDG COMMUNICATIONS/PETERBOROUGH) AND *RUTH WITKIN'S BEST NEW APPLEWORKS TEMPLATES* (QUALITY COMPUTERS). SHE'S ALSO THE AUTHOR OF *THE BEST BOOK OF APPLEWORKS* (MACMILLAN PUBLISHING COMPANY) AND *PERSONAL MONEY MANAGEMENT WITH APPLEWORKS* (JOHN WILEY & SONS). WRITE TO HER AT 5 PATRICIA STREET, PLAINVIEW, NY 11803. ENCLOSE A STAMPED, SELF-ADDRESSED ENVELOPE IF YOU'D LIKE A REPLY.



MPD 5¼" DISK DRIVES FOR:

1 Year Warranty
Parts & Labor
100% Compatible
Super Quiet
Cable Included

Apple II, II+, IIe
Franklin Ace 1000 — $89.00

Apple IIc, IIc+, IIGS
Apple IIe UniDisk
Laser 128 — $99.00

Apple IIc+, IIGS
Daisy Chain — $99.00

AMR 3½" Disk Drive
For Apple IIc+ & IIGS — $199.00

PRO TERM $78.50

Memory Chips ..... Call

MPD 4 Meg GS Card
0 Meg $59.00
1 Meg $114.00
2 Meg $169.00
4 Meg $279.00

SUPER EXPANDER
IIe 0K to 1 Meg ..... from $52.50
IIc 0K to 1 Meg ..... from $65.50

GS MOUSE $59.00

SWITCH BOXES
DIN 8 A/B $24.95
DIN 8 A/B/C/D $29.95
DB 25 A/B $24.95
DB 25 A/B/C/D $34.95
Parallel A/B $24.95
Parallel A/B/C/D $34.95

Extended 80 Column Card
With 64K for Apple IIe
100% Appleworks Compatible
5 Year Warranty — $38.95

SUPER SERIAL CARD
100% Apple Compatible
5 Year Warranty $48.95

Graphics Printer Card w/Cable
For Apple II+ & IIe
5 Year Warranty — Parallel $44.95

DISKETTE STORAGE W/Lock
5¼ Holds 70 Disks $6.95
5¼ Holds 100 Disks $8.95
5¼ Holds 120 Disks $10.95
3½ Holds 100 Disks $8.95

II+ OWNERS
16K Card $34.95
128K Card $64.95
80 Column Card $48.95
Plus Works $49.00
5 Year Warranty

Prices subject to change without notice.

UNIVERSAL DISK CONTROLLER
Run 800K Disk Drives
on your II+ and IIe
$64.95

800K DISK DRIVE 3½
for II+, IIe, MAC, LASER 128
$179.00

Disk Controller Card
For Apple II, II+ & IIe
5 Year Warranty — $34.95

CPM Card $34.95
IIe Numeric Keypad $34.95
II+ & IIe RF Modulator $15.95

Cooling Fan for Apple II+ & IIe
With Surge Surpressor $26.95

Cooling Fan For Apple IIGS — $19.95 — No Noise Interference

ACCESSORIES
Mouse Pad $4.95
Disk Notcher $4.50
Disk Clean 5 ¼ $4.00
Disk Clean 3½ $4.00
Mouse Pocket $4.95
Amber Monitor $99.00

Replacement IIe Keyboard
$55.00

7 Amp. Pwr. Supply
II, II+ & IIe
$49.00

Joystick for Apple IIe, IIc, IIc+ & IIGS
With Fire Button
Same as Mach III — $24.95

Cables From.....$9.95
IIe to Modem
IIe to IMG I
IIe to IMG II
IIc to Modem
IIc to IMG II
Others
Talk & Data Kits
SCSI Cables

GS Power Supply
7 Amp.
$69.00

We Ship 2nd Day Air Continental US Only

VISA & MASTERCARD — NO EXTRA CHARGE
DEALER PRICING
Shipping Most Items $6.00 / Drives $8.00 / C.O.D. + $4.00

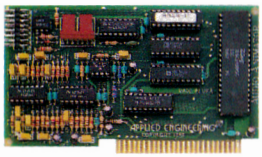
We Ship 2nd Day Air Continental US Only

MEMORY PLUS DISTRIBUTORS, INC.
505 South 48th Street, Suite #104
Tempe, Arizona 85281
(602) 820-8819
FAX# (602) 968-3211
Serving Apple Users Since 1983

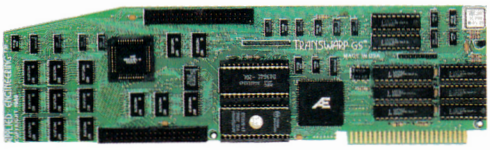
We carry only the Highest Quality products for your Apple. That's why we are the LARGEST and the BEST!

9 a.m. to 4 p.m.
M.S.T.
Mon - Fri.
University & School P.O. Accepted
20% Restocking charge on returned items

Circle 248 on Reader Service Card.



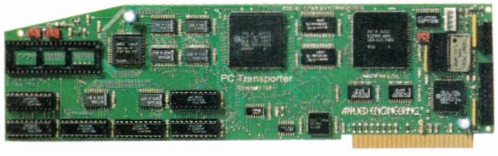
Audio Animator unleashes the sound potential your IIGS was born with. Complete MIDI interface, software and external mixer. $219



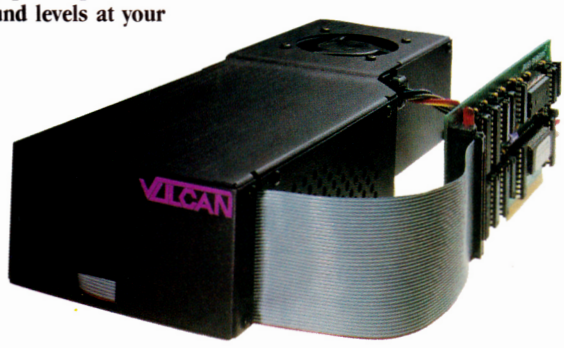
Compute at Warp speed with TransWarp GS. More than doubles processing speed and it's upgradable. $299 w/8K Cache and $399 w/32K Cache



External mixer (included with Audio Animator) places precise control over sound levels at your fingertips.

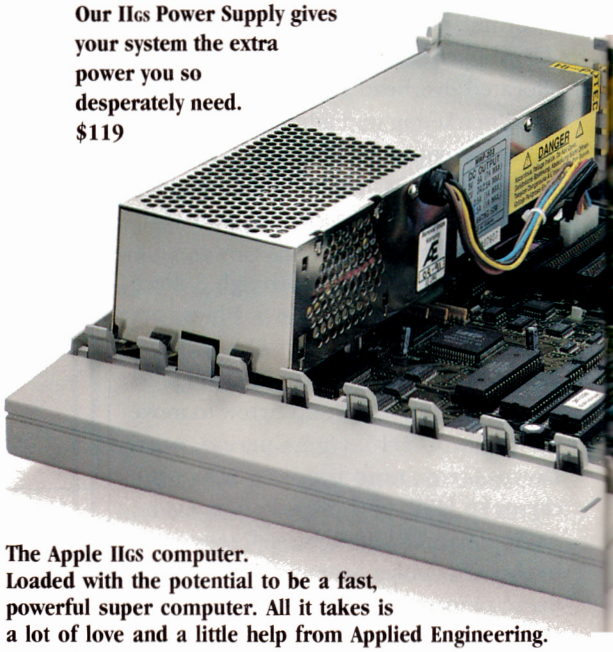


PC Transporter lets your IIGS run IBM's MS-DOS. Shop both sides of the software aisles. $349



Vulcan internal hard disk replaces the Apple power supply with 70 watts of pure power and up to 200 MEGs of storage capacity. From $699.

Our IIGS Power Supply gives your system the extra power you so desperately need. $119



The Apple IIGS computer. Loaded with the potential to be a fast, powerful super computer. All it takes is a lot of love and a little help from Applied Engineering.

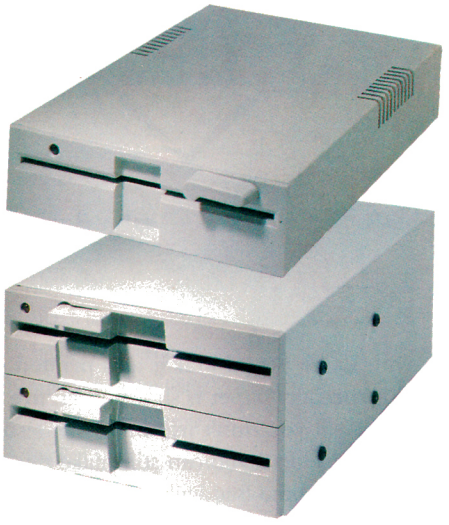
Super System IIGS

For ten years, Applied Engineering has set the Apple II industry standard for quality and reliability. We do it with top-notch tech support, innovative new products and a commitment to design and build the best products possible. To receive your free 32-page Applied Engineering product catalog, see your dealer or call (214) 241-6060 today, 9 am to 6 pm, Monday through Friday. To place an order, send check or money order to Applied Engineering. MasterCard, VISA, and C.O.D. welcome. Texas residents add applicable sales tax.

Made IN THE USA

P.O. Box 5100 • Carrollton, TX 75011 • (214) 241-6060

© Copyright 1991. AE Research, Inc. All rights reserved. *Prices subject to change without notice*

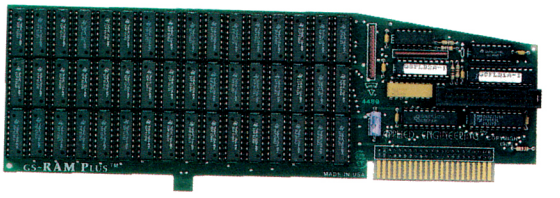


Applied Engineering's 5.25 disk drive (top) features a new design for virtually flawless performance. $169

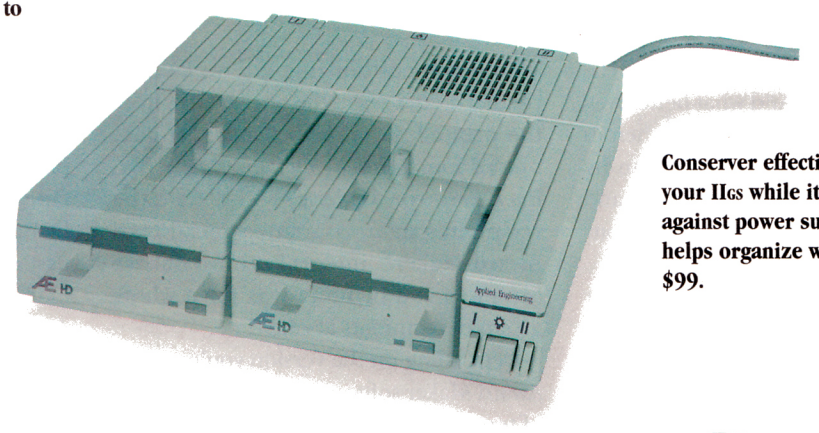
MS-DOS compatible 5.25 Drive System (bottom) allows MS-DOS programs on 360K disks to boot from PC Transporter. From $259

The AE 3.5" Disk Drives are completely Apple compatible. The AEHD can store 1.44 Mb *per disk!* 800K - $279
1.44Mb - $339

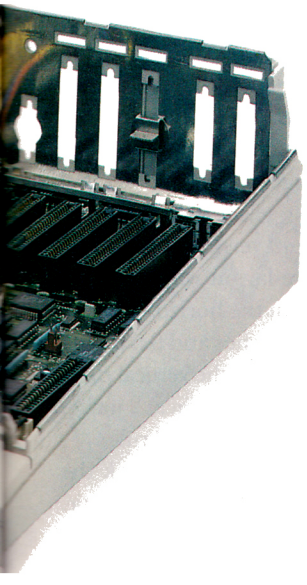




The GS-RAM Plus memory card grows from 1 to 6 Mb, with full compatability. From $189.

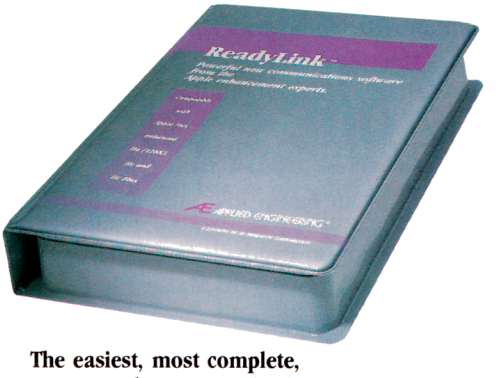


Conserver effectively cools your IIgs while it protects against power surges and helps organize workspace. $99.





Our modems, both internal and external, are upgradable, Hayes compatible and now have a Send-Fax option. Complete with software and free online time. From $249.



The easiest, most complete, most popular communications software available. It's ReadyLink. $99.

Applied Engineering®

The Apple enhancement experts.

A Division of AE Research Corporation



PRESS ROOM

LAVISH PRAISE

Give the gift of approval with awards you create with specialty software or your favorite DTP program.

By CYNTHIA E. FIELD, Ph.D.

EVERYONE NEEDS A PAT ON THE back once in a while. And what better way to show appreciation to the unsung heroes in your school, club, or family than by handing out custom-designed awards and certificates that you've created with your Apple computer?

Whether you're designing awards for informal celebrations such as retirement parties or for formal ceremonies such as graduations, you can use programs that offer ready-made award templates — or design awards from scratch with your favorite desktop-publishing (DTP) program. We'll try both methods this month.

INSTANT GRATIFICATION

If we were giving an award for "Best Personal Recognition Software," we'd bestow the honor on Baudville Computer Products, publisher of **Award Maker Plus** for the Apple II family and **Laser Award Maker** for the Mac. (If your Apple's equipped with an Applied Engineering **PC Transporter**, you might want to take a look at the IBM PC version of Laser Award Maker.)

Award Maker Plus works with many popular dot-matrix printers. Laser Award Maker for the Mac requires a laser printer, such as the Apple LaserWriter or the Hewlett-Packard DeskWriter.

Each Baudville program offers dozens of ready-to-customize award and certificate templates. Some are serious, some silly, but all are designed exquisitely with attractive text and handsome layouts. Some of these templates feature graphics illustrations, as well.

To begin customizing a template, all you need do is select the one you like from the printed *Award Style Catalog*, choose one of four fonts — *Old English*, *Script*, *Book Serif*, or *Modern* — and type the recipient's name and any special text. Award Maker's integral mini-database even lets you print awards for a whole group of recipients at one time.

Depending on the version you're using, Award Maker software lets you choose one of ten or 20 striking border designs. With Award Maker Plus on your Apple II, you can also incorporate hi-res graphics images into selected layouts and transform Print Shop graphics images into borders.

Award Maker Plus lets you print borders in any of 14 colors on an ImageWriter II equipped with a multicolor ribbon. **Figure 1** is a black-and-white version of an award created with Award Maker Plus on an Apple IIGS with an ImageWriter II printer. Designing awards like this one takes less than ten minutes.

As an alternative to printing borders, you can choose the program's "no border" option and print awards on Baudville's continuous-form preprinted border paper. This high-quality stock for dot-matrix printers has a royal-blue border that lends a high-brow look to creations.

If you're using Laser Award Maker, experiment with Baudville's single-sheet preprinted border stock. The borders come in an assortment of colors: green, pewter, plum, and royal blue. An award created with Laser Award Maker and printed on this specialty paper is shown in **Figure 2**.

Even if you don't use Baudville's software products, you can still make people feel special the Baudville way: Just use the company's preprinted border stock, gold-foil award forms, and other award-making accoutrements, such as frames and presentation folders. But before adding those finishing touches, you need to start up your favorite DTP program and try out your design ideas. If you don't quite know where to start, don't sweat it — just follow our lead. We'll show you how to use both **AppleWorks GS** and **Publish It! 3** to produce custom awards that fit Baudville's fancy paper stock. To design an award to fit Baudville's preprinted border paper, first we'll use **AppleWorks GS**.

To replicate our template, fire up the AppleWorks GS page-layout module. Pull down the *File* menu, select *Page Setup*, and click on the *Condensed* vertical-sizing radio button. In the page-layout window, drag two ruler guides from the horizontal ruler and place them at 2 inches and 9.5 inches on the vertical ruler. From the vertical ruler, drag two guides and place them at 2 inches and 6.5 inches on the horizontal ruler.

Pull down the *Options* menu, lock the guides in place, and make them magnetic. With the text tool, *rubber-band* an object (hold down the mouse button and drag) within the territory fenced off by the four ruler guides. The results should look something like **Figure 3**.

Position the I-beam inside the upper-left corner of the text object and type the award's text. Experiment with various typefaces, sizes, styles, and justification options. You'll probably want to press Open apple-W (OA-W) and switch back and forth from *Actual Size* to *Fit in Window* mode to observe your design's evolution. Be sure that nothing strays outside the boundaries of the text object.

Make a few photocopies of the specialty paper with which to practice, so that you

READER SERVICE INDEX

Reader Service		Page
40	Abracadata	52
103	Alltech Electronics Co.Inc	29
*	Applied Engineering	CV4, 54,55
64	Arminius Publications	69
87	Bible Research Systems	67
151	Big Red Apple	23
34	Bix	67
21	Co-Du-Co	67
11	Compsult	68
220	Creative Persuit	24
*	Dayton Computer Supply	68
184	Digital Vision	57
220	Educational Resources	25
94	FantasyWorks Software	67
85	Fas-Track Computer Prods	9
24	Frog Systems	69
*	inCider/A+	
	Publish It Yourself	70
	Success with AppleWorks	33
	AppleWorks Productivity Pak	52
44	LRO Computer Sales	63
248	Memory Plus Distribution	53
55	National AW User Group	67
*	NRI Schhools	32,33
16	OEM Corporation	68
48	Orange Micro	57
59	Perfect Solutions	69
*	Preferred Computing	12, 13
121	Power Industries Inc.	69
105	Price Busters	48
128	Programs Plus	65
269	Public Domain Exchange	60
136	Quality Computers	2,3,4, 5, 19,20,21
7	Ramco Computer Supplies	68
33	Remarkable Products	69
90	Roger Coats	11
29	Shreve Systems	68
291	Softdisk	1
127	SoftSpoken, Inc.	69
23	Software of the Month Club	70
86	Software of the Month Club	69
18	Sports Software Assoc.	68
60/3	Spring Branch Software, Inc.	67
36	Sun Remarketing	68
25	Symantic Corp	6
56	TMS Peripherals	CV3
231	Tulin Corp	61
297	USA Micro	32
290	Vizi Flex Seels	68
17	VMC Marketing	70
99	Westcode Software	18
189	Zip Technology	CV2
26	Zuhyde	68

Video In.



Capture color or b/w images into your computer from any standard video camera or VCR. Create personalized newsletters, computer T-shirts or printouts. Images are compatible with all popular programs. Fun, affordable, and a real tool for the computer imaging enthusiast.

Color and b/w versions available for Apple IIe/IIgs and all Macintosh models.

Call today for more information and free demo disk.

Digital Vision, Inc.
270 Bridge St., Dedham, MA 02026
(617) 329-5400
To order call (800) 346-0090

Video Digitizers For Apple II And Macintosh From Under $ 250.

Digital Vision

C O M P U T E R E Y E S™

Circle 184 on Reader Service Card.

IIGS DESKTOP PUBLISHING PRINT QUALITY

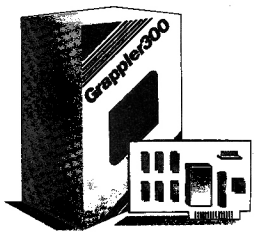
With the New

Grappler® +300

IIgs Laser, Deskjet, 24-Pin Interface

Apple® IIGS owners rejoice! The **Grappler+300** unleashes the power of your IIGS for top quality text and graphics printing. You can now connect the Hewlett-Packard® LaserJet I, II, and III; the HP DeskJet, Plus and 500; PaintJet XL; most HP laser compatibles; and 24-pin dot matrix printers that emulate Epson® LQ printers including models by NEC®, Panasonic® and others.

The **Grappler+300** is a special version of the original (over 10 years old) Grappler. It contains custom software, board and cable designed to bring real desktop publishing printing quality* to your Apple IIGS. Order yours today!



Orange Micro® Inc.

"11 Years of Innovation and Excellence"

Available through
Quality Computers
1-800-443-6697

* Requires proper fonts and GS-OS 5.0+ system

© Orange Micro, Inc., 1991

Circle 48 on Reader Service Card.

SUPPLIES

Baudville Computer Products
5380 52nd Street SE
Grand Rapids, MI 49512
(616) 698-0888
Single-Sheet Color-Border Paper Assortment Pack: 60 sheets (15 each green, pewter, plum, and royal blue), $19.95
Pin-Feed Color-Border Paper: 50 sheets (royal blue only), $17.50
Gold-Foil Award Pack: 10 sheets, $7.50
Laser Sampler Pack: 40 sheets of French parchment, 12 sheets of color-border paper, 4 gold-foil awards, 20 embossed gold seals, and 2 yards of blue silk ribbon, $12.95

PaperDirect
205 Chubb Avenue
Lyndhurst, NJ 07071-0618
(800) A-PAPERS
Certificate Border Paper: 100 sheets; burgundy/blue and gold/hunter green combinations; $14.95
Gold Certificate Seals: 96 seals, $6.95

Idea Art
P.O. Box 291505
Nashville, TN 37229-1505
(800) IDEA-ART
Continuous-form and single-sheet certificate forms in five styles with gold-foil stamped titles.
Single sheets: 25 to 40 cents each, depending on quantity
Continuous forms: 30 to 70 cents each, depending on quantity

PRODUCT INFORMATION

Award Maker Plus
64K version for Apple II Plus, IIe, IIc, IIgs,$49.95
128K version for Apple IIe, IIc, IIgs, $59.95

Laser Award Maker
Macintosh or IBM, $49.95
Baudville Computer Products
5380 52nd Street SE
Grand Rapids, MI 49512
(616) 698-0888

PC Transporter
Applied Engineering
P.O. Box 5100
Carrollton, TX 75011
(214) 241-6060
$349

Publish It! 3
Timeworks Inc.
625 Academy Drive
Northbrook, IL 60062
(708) 559-1300
$129.95

The New Print Shop
Broderbund Software, Inc.
17 Paul Drive
San Rafael, CA 94903-2101
(800) 521-6263
(415) 492-3200
$49.95

won't waste any good paper during trial runs. When you're happy with the award's design, save it with a meaningful name on a formatted data disk. You might even want to keep a separate, labeled floppy just for awards and certificates you create.

When you're ready to print the final version of the award, insert a single sheet of colored-border stock into the printer. On the ImageWriter II, line up the left edge of the paper with the single-sheet icon on the back cover. Insert the paper so that it barely meets resistance from the platen. Then press the form-feed button once to advance the paper to the top-of-page position. Print the award in AppleWorks GS' *Better Text* mode.

The hypothetical award we created with AppleWorks GS is shown in **Figure 4**. We used the public-domain typeface called *New Century Schoolbook* and the *Geneva* typeface included in the original AppleWorks GS System Disk. Among other special effects, we chose the shadow type style for *Employee of the Month* and placed the recipient's name in italics.

Note that we switched to a smaller type size for the date and the name of the person signing the award. We also shifted these items right to reserve room for the adhesive-backed gold seal we added. These stickers are available from Baudville and at least one other supplier. (See the "Product Information" box.)

8-BIT ADULATION

We created our second hypothetical award with Publish It! 3 — again in less than a half hour. Start up the program and switch to *Size to Fit* mode (OA-4). With the text tool, *rubber-band* a text frame that conforms to these specifications (in inches): *Left Start, 1.000*; *Top Start, 4.250*; *Width, 6.250*; *Height, 5.500*. Select the frame and press OA-M to view and edit the specifications dialog box.

Switch to *Show Full Size* mode (OA-1), type the award's text, then customize it as you want. In our design, we didn't include graphics elements such as clip art, but there's no reason you can't. Just make sure all objects are restricted to the area allocated by the text frame you draw. **Figure 5** shows the screen appearance of our award.

Insert the paper as you did for the AppleWorks GS project described above. As suggested before, use photocopies of the actual stock for practice. When your design's perfected, save it with a meaningful name on a formatted data disk.

Because Baudville's gold-foil award stock is a real heavyweight, you'll need to adjust the paper-thickness lever on your printer before running off the final award. On the ImageWriter II, we pushed the lever all the way down and, even then, had to be careful to avoid paper jams.

If you encounter problems with your printer, you can edit the page-layout template. Change the text frame's *Top Start* to *0.000* inches (don't change other specs, though), and advance the gold-foil award stock manually so the printhead sits about one-quarter inch below the word *AWARD*.

The finished document is shown in **Figure 6**. For this sample, we used various sizes of the *Wilmette* typeface. We added two streamers made of blue silk ribbon and secured them with an embossed gold seal, both of which we purchased from Baudville Computer Products.

COMPUTER KUDOS

Baudville offers a complete range of products, but check the "Product Information" box for additional sources of specialty papers, gold seals, certificate frames, and presentation folders. Because of subtle differences in the layout of various preprinted forms, the need for a precise fit may require you to adjust the ruler guides (AppleWorks GS) or text frame (Publish It! 3) of your templates.

Just remember to practice with photocopies of any specialty paper stock you buy. No sense wasting precious resources — or money!

Whether you create your awards with specialty software or your favorite desktop-publishing program, the results are sure to please those who receive the honors. And, best of all, you'll pat yourself on the back for being so clever! ❑

CONTRIBUTING EDITOR CYNTHIA E. FIELD IS A FREE-LANCE JOURNALIST SPECIALIZING IN COMPUTER-RELATED TOPICS. WRITE TO HER AT 60 BORDER DRIVE, WAKEFIELD, RI 02879. ENCLOSE A SELF-ADDRESSED, STAMPED ENVELOPE IF YOU'D LIKE A PERSONAL REPLY.

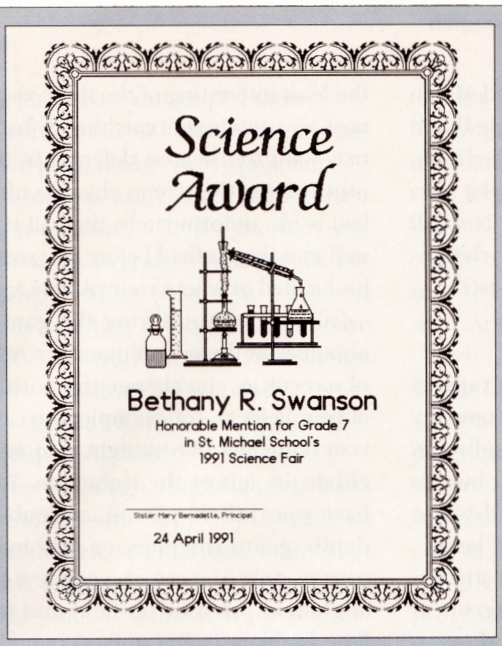


Figure 1 (above). **Team up Award Maker Plus, a IIgs, and an ImageWriter II to create this award.**



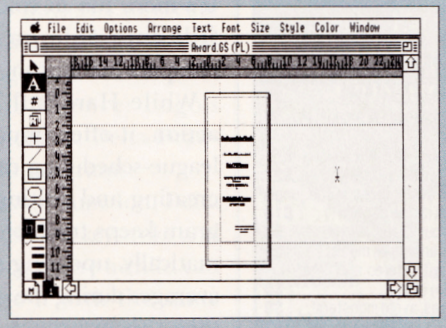


Figure 2 (top). **Laser Award Maker design on specialty paper.**

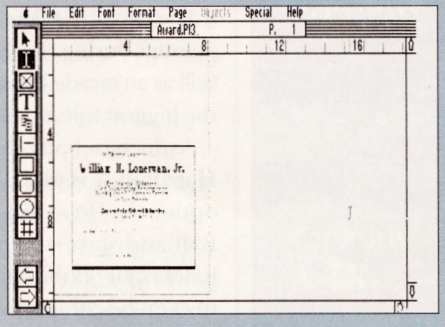
Figure 3 (bottom). **Screen dump from custom template.**

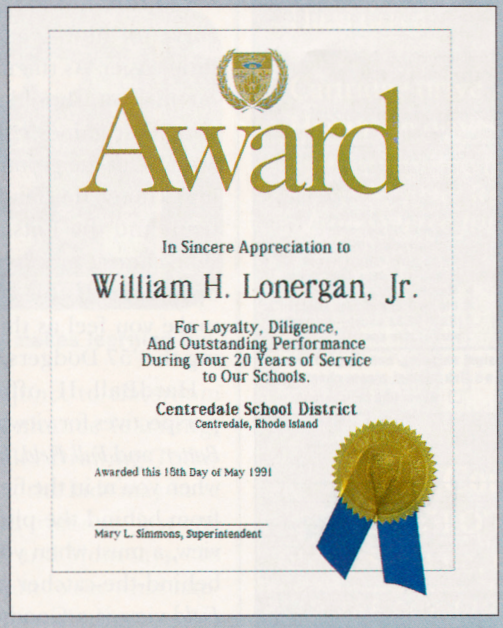


Figure 4 (above). **Use AppleWorks GS to design an award like this one.**

Figure 5 (top right). **Screen dump of the Publish It! 3 award in progress.**

Figure 6 (bottom right). **Award created with Publish It! 3 and printed on specialty paper.**





Pay As Little As $3.33 per Disk (See Special Below)

APPLE IIgs, IIe, IIc

Quality Software
Reliable Service

FREE IIgs Disk!
California Demo Disk With Any Order Over $39!
60's Beachboys meets the Computer Age in this fantastic new demo featuring graphics, animation, and digitized music.
A PDE EXCLUSIVE—A MUST HAVE!
(This special offer may only be used when ordering disks from this ad.)

APPLE IIgs 3½" DISKS

Word Processing
☐ GS229 Elfwrite Easy-to-use w/doc. +117 fonts! ★ Best Seller $9
Print Shop™ IIGS Graphics—PDE Exclusives!
☐ GS155 100 color pictures of sports, hobbies, games* $9
☐ GS156 100 color pictures of people, faces, clothing* $9
☐ GS157 100 color pictures of animals of every kind!* $9
☐ GS158 100 color pictures of symbols, emblems, & logos* . $9
☐ GS177 100 educational pictures: history, science, geog., flags* . $9
☐ NEW GS254 55 black and white borders, the finishing touch* . $9
* Requires Print Shop™ IIGS to use.
Graphics/Graphic Utilities
☐ GS83 Cheap Paint: full-featured color pnt. prog. (768K REQ)(SW†) . $9
☐ NEW GS251 Whiplash—graphic utilities and convertor, more . $9
☐ GS253 3200-Color graphics like Classic Coke, more $9
☐ NEW GS269 24 color graphics: Schwartzeneggar, Madonna, etc. . $9
Games/Entertainment/Education
☐ GS216, 217, 218 Bouncing Blaster—like Brickout, with realistic sound/graphics. Best arcade ever! (SW†)(3 DISKS) $27
☐ GS221, GS222 Cosmocade—blow away aliens in the jungle and in space, along with music, joystick (2 DISK SET)(SW†) . . . $18
☐ GS231 Horoscope GS—Interpret your stars! (SW†) $9
☐ GS233 Columns—Addictive puzzle arcade w/music $9
☐ GS248 Star Trek Classic—game with stereo and great graphics. (REQ1.5 MEG, AND SYSTEM 5.0.4) (SW†). $9
☐ GS252 Loderunner.GS—collect prizes, avoid monsters! . . . $9
☐ NEW GS265 Plotting—Latest Tetris style "block" game . . . $9
☐ NEW GS271 Milestones 2000—Addictive car game. . . . $9
Adult Graphics
☐ NEW GS234, GS237 Gorgeous girls dazzle you in 3200-colors! (2 DISK SET) (SW†) $18
☐ NEW GS255 thru GS262 Sizzling summer swimsuits & R-rated girls. Over 150, 3200-color graphics on 8 disks $72
☐ ANY 10 DISKS FOR ONLY $59.95

APPLE II 5¼" DISKS

Apple II Print Shop™ Graphics
☐ 937 70+ b/w pictures of sports, hobbies, games* $5
☐ 938 70+ b/w pictures of people faces, clothing* $5
☐ 939 70+ b/w pictures of animals of every kind!* $5
☐ 940 70+ b/w pictures of symbols, emblems, & logos* $5
* Requires Print Shop™ to use.
Games/Education
☐ 814 Monopoly: The popular board game $5
☐ 974 Flobynoid—great Tetris™ clone, more. (SHAREWARE†) . $5
☐ 976,977 World of Pinball: 14 great pinball games (SW†)(2 DISKS) . $10
☐ 985 Make your own Wordsearch puzzles, prints, w/doc . $5
Graphics
☐ NEW 992 Fantasy Women—Comic book heroines come to life! $5
Passion
☐ 190, 800 X-Rated graphics for adults only (2 DISK SET) . . . $10
☐ 961, 962 Beach Girl, more lovely ladies (2 DISK SET) $10
Telecommunications
☐ NEW 1002 Agate ANSI modem program with Zmodem . . . $5
† The author requests a specified donation if you decide to use the program.

SPECIAL!
Any 6 disks
(IIgs disks may be included)
plus 1 Yr. Membership
Only $39.95
(plus $4.50 s/h)

One Yr Membership ($20 value):
• Complete fully-indexed directories of software
☐ Apple directory describing over 5000 programs. OR
☐ Apple IIGS directory describing 1000 programs
• 28 pg qtrly Magazines w/100's of new software selections
• Members-only discounts!
• Plus 6 disks of your choice (ONLY $3.33 each!—only as part of this special)

Add $4.50 US & $5 Canada ($15 foreign) shipping/handling for orders. CA orders add sales tax. If ordering a 6 disk Special, please check 1 box:
☐ Apple II Membership ☐ Apple IIGS Membership
Enclosed $_____ by ☐ Check ☐ VISA ☐ MC
Card No. _____ Exp. _____
Name _____
Address _____
City _____ State ____ Zip _____

In California
408-496-0624
P.D.E.
2076-C Walsh Ave., #796
Santa Clara, CA 95050

ORDER TOLL FREE 800-331-8125

Circle 269 on Reader Service Card.

Continued from p. 32

legend. (See April 1987, p. 95, and March 1988, p. 48, for reviews of the Apple II and IIGS versions.) Second, there's a lack of high-quality entertainment software for the Mac. HardBall II is by far the best Mac baseball game available, which leads to the rhetorical question "What's the second best?"

BATTER UP

HardBall II offers the vivid graphics you'd expect from Accolade, the company that set the standard for sports software. It's more fun in color, of course, but it's still enjoyable on a black-and-white compact Macintosh, such as the Classic.

While HardBall II excels at arcade action, it offers much more in terms of league-scheduling capabilities and team-creating and editing features. The program keeps track of team statistics automatically, updating stats such as batting averages during the game. Accolade could take this approach a step further and include stats for current teams instead of the fictitious teams that come with the game.

HardBall II takes player statistics into account during the game, but it's still your skill as an arcade hitter and fielder that plays the biggest role in whether you win or lose.

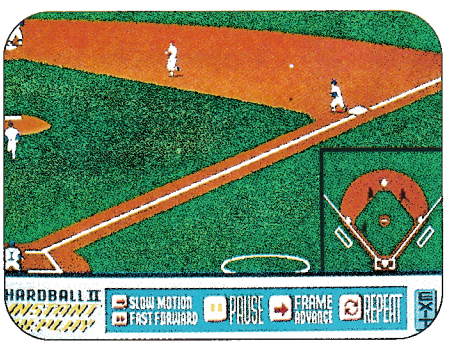
As in baseball, the key to winning at HardBall II is practice. (Wind sprints are optional.) Don't expect to boot up HardBall and start scoring runs and stealing bases right off the bat. In fact, don't expect to even be competitive.

You can, however, make the learning curve for hitting and playing defense a little easier. As the manual wisely recommends, you should select the teams for your first games carefully. If you really want to hit the ground running (and scoring), choose the Sandlot Swingers for your team and the Lotsa Losers — a cast of slow, clumsy, hitless ballplayers — as your opponent. If this combination doesn't make you feel as though you're managing the '57 Dodgers, nothing will.

HardBall II offers three different perspectives for viewing the action: *Pitcher*, *Batter*, and *Full Field*. In *Pitcher* view, best for when you're in the field, you see the action from behind the pitcher's mound. *Batter* view, a must when you're at the plate, is a behind-the-catcher perspective, and *Full Field* view is a Goodyear-blimp-type shot that lets you see the whole field at once. It's the least interesting of the three views, but until you get used to catching fly balls, you may want to use it on defense. In the two other views, the screen changes after the ball is hit; unfortunately, the ball is pretty well into the outfield before you see where it's headed or where your players are.

In addition to playing the game, you also take on the role of manager. A variety of screens let you change the positioning of your fielders. For example, you can have your outfielder play straight away or shade either the left or the right side. You can have your infield play in, at double-play depth, guard the lines, or play in at the corners only. You can also create a custom alignment for your outfield and infield. One problem is that unless you're in *Full Field* viewing mode, you won't see your players' positions on the field. For example, more than once I changed my outfield to adjust to a left-handed hitter and then forgot to change it back when a righty came to the plate. After you get burned a couple of times, you start to remember where your fielders are.

After you tire of playing with HardBall's



HardBall II: The big leagues.

fictitious teams, you can personalize the game by creating your own with the software's team editor. You can make a team's skills resemble those of your favorite baseball team, or you can create a dream team. I had a great time building a HardBall team based on the tendencies of my softball team, the Fish Heads. I tried to be realistic, but there's nothing — except your conscience — to stop you from building a nearly indestructible super team.

NOT QUITE A PERFECT GAME

HardBall II has only a couple drawbacks. As noted above, the game would be more interesting if it used real teams' statistics,

for one thing. For example, I'd rather have the stats for the 1990 Red Sox than stats for the hypothetical Boston Minutemen.

Then too, Accolade could have gone a step or two further to add a greater sense of authenticity overall to HardBall II. For example, you can choose from seven stadiums based on real ballparks, but the game doesn't identify Fenway Park, Yankee Stadium, Candlestick Park, and so on as such — instead it lists the city in which the stadium is located.

In general, though, HardBall's drawbacks are minor. If you want to play serious defense, though, you may want to invest in a joystick. To most Mac users, the thought of a joystick plugged into the Apple Desktop Bus (ADB) is foreign, but games like HardBall may change that. In this case, a joystick is more of a necessity that a luxury. You can enjoy HardBall without a joystick, but using the keyboard makes the game a little too challenging — and playing it with the mouse is nearly impossible.

If you love baseball and the Macintosh, HardBall II is a must. It can't replace the feeling of standing on second base after a line shot in the gap or the excitement of box seats at Fenway — but when you're not outside playing or watching the real thing, step up to your Mac and take a few cuts with HardBall II.

Dan Muse
inCider/A+ staff

DELTA DRAWING TODAY 4.0

Power Industries LP
37 Walnut Street, Wellesley Hills, MA 02181, (800) 395-5009

Children's drawing program; 64K Apple IIs, one disk drive; $69.95 copy-protected single-user version ($39.95 upgrade from earlier versions), $210 copy-protected school lab pack (10 disks), $400 noncopy-protected 25-user network version

★ ★ ★ ★ ☆

Question: When is a drawing program not just a drawing program? Answer: When it's a learning tool, too. Power Industries' Delta Drawing Today not only presents young users with a graphics program that's fun and easy to use, but also with a specialized language — a key that can open the door to exploration, discovery, and logical thinking. Through the act of drawing on screen, children as young as 3 can manipulate patterns, become familiar with letters and numbers, and develop some beginning computer skills. Older children can use logic and math concepts intuitively while they learn to program their Apples — painlessly.

Delta Drawing Today inevitably invites comparison with Logo, the familiar computer language for children. Both programs use on-screen drawing; both use reiteration of simple patterns to create complex designs; both use a delta-shaped cursor, known in Logo as a "turtle." Yet there's one major difference: Logo's programs result in pictures; Delta Drawing's pictures result in programs.

Using a powerful macro function, Delta Drawing Today records each keystroke and saves it in live memory, where a child can replay it or combine it with the same keystroke or with other saved functions to create complex pictures, kaleidoscopes, and simple animation. This macro function makes the program, in effect, a simpler Logo, one that even very young children can use effectively.

Does this mean that Delta Drawing is designed as a first step — a stop on the way to learning Logo? To some educators it will be — those dedicated to the philosophy of learning that Logo epitomizes. Others will find Delta Drawing an end in itself — a curriculum-integration tool and an adjunct to classroom projects that can enhance learning. Parents will find Delta Drawing Today just plain fun. In fact, the kids may have to stand by while Dad tries out "just one more kaleidoscope," and Mom says, "In a minute, honey. I want to see what happens if I combine this with that . . . ."

Parents and children alike will be up

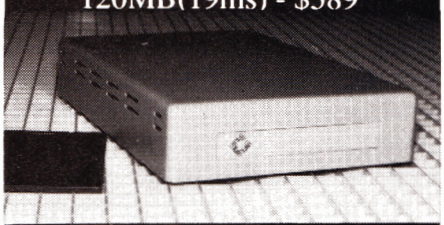


Delta Drawing Today makes learning fun.

Hard Drive
for IIgs, IIe & Mac
w/ Apple Hi Speed SCSI Card



Half Shell -- the hard drive that is 30% smaller than the floppy drive
1.4"x5.5"x7.5"
40MB(25ms) - $419
120MB(19ms) - $589



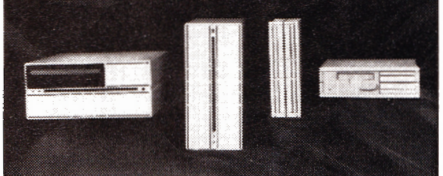
A-Hive Jr. -- small size
7.1"x7.1"x2.2"

Hard drive	32MB	$459
	40MB	$459
	60MB	$559
	84MB	$589
	120MB	$629
	170MB	$919
	200MB	$979
Tape drive	155MB	$499

A-Hive -- expandable
9.9"x9.6"x4.3"

Hard drive	32MB	$479
	40MB	$479
Cartridge drive	44MB	$629

Hard/tape drives combo
Hard/cartridge drives combo
add $79 for RamFast card
Hard Drive for Laser 128



Tulin Corporation
2156H O'Toole Ave.
San Jose, CA 95131
Tel: 408-432-9025
Fax: 408-943-0782

Circle 231 on Reader Service Card.

and running in just a few minutes, thanks to an excellent manual that combines a teacher's guide, a user's guide, and a series of flash cards in one handsome package. The documentation suggests that first-timers use just five basic commands: *(D)raw*, which draws a line one unit long in the direction of the cursor arrow each time you press the key; *(M)ove*, which moves the cursor one unit without drawing; *(R)ight*; *(L)eft*; and *(E)rase*. Adults and kids alike will want to use *(C)olor*, though, as well. Apples with 64K of RAM are limited to five colors; 128K machines can use 15. Using color in a picture is easy even for children too young to read: Colors cycle with each press of the *C* key, and the choice is shown on a line at the bottom of the screen. You can draw shapes in black and fill them with color for interesting fade effects.

Easy as it is to use, Delta Drawing is by no means a rudimentary program. Version 4 contains a number of sophisticated commands to enhance your drawings, including one for mirror-image drawing and another for creating kaleidoscopic effects. You can enlarge a drawing, shrink it, squeeze it, or stretch it, or scroll the entire picture. If the line increment doesn't suit your needs, you can halve it. You can vary your drawing speed from slow motion to normal. *(H)iding* the cursor cranks the drawing speed to overdrive, while a special *Quiet* command allows a pause in the program that you can vary from one twentieth of a second to as long as you like. The program's text mode lets you try out special effects with letters and allows labeling of graphics.

As with Logo, Delta Drawing Today's real strength comes from its reiterative functions. For example *(D)raw, (D)raw, (L)eft, (S)ave* creates an arc saved in memory as F1. Pressing *12*, then *F1*, then *(S)ave* tells the program to draw the arc 12 times, resulting in a circle with that function saved in memory as F2. Interspersing *(M)ove, (C)olor, (K)aleidoscope*, and direction commands with the newly created F2 creates endless designs on screen, to the delight of children and parents alike. Up to nine functions can exist in memory at one time, and you can save functions and drawings to disk. You can print in black-and-white or color, for signs, posters, and story illustrations. The program supports a number of printers.

THE OTHER SIDE

Nitpicks? The program's copy-protection scheme doesn't permit hard-disk installation unless you spring for the pricey AppleTalk network version. Also, while the program concept is great, the graphics images can be less than stunning, especially when compared with those produced with some of the slick packages available today. Overall, though, it might be a tough fight to lure kids away from arcade machines, but Delta Drawing ought to make the top of anyone's "best buy" list. Consider it an investment in your child's future. ❑

Sharon Webb
Blairsville, GA

TOTAL SUPPORT FOR YOUR APPLE II
Dedication to the Apple II and You Great & Products Great Service Unbeatable Prices.

TransWarp Cache Upgrades $89.00
Drastic Performance Increase!
Call for Speed Upgrades!

DataLink SendFAX/MNP $239.00
Includes GS SendFAX software

Q: "Is that 40 MB for $359 ?"



A: Yes! The top drive is the super compact NC PRO ranging in sizes from 40MB to 120MB. The PRO uses the floppy port for power, giving you maximum portability and cool looks at one great price. Besides, they're neat!

Vitesse

Harmonie	$ 32.00
Wings	$ 47.00
Deliverance	$ 28.00
Renaissance	$ 28.00
Exorciser	$ 28.00
Bakkup	$ 28.00
Salvation-Supreme (SAVE $44 - All 5 Salvation Utilities in one box)	$115.00
Harmonie + BJ-10e (Same mechanism as StyleWriter - 360x360 res.)	$399.00

RAM Expansion

SIMM (1MBx8)	$ 49.00
DRAM (1MBx8)	$ 49.00
GS QuickPack (Apple Mem. card) (adds 3 sets of 256K DRAMs to your Apple card)	$ 52.00

PRO Drives

Pro 40	$ 359.00
Pro 100	$ 539.00
Pro 120	$ 589.00

StorMate Drives

StorMate 40	$ 359.00
StorMate 80	$ 499.00
StorMate 100	$ 549.00
StorMate 185	$ 759.00
StorMate 200	$ 859.00

Applied Engineering

Vulcan 20	$ 499.00
Vulcan 40	$ 649.00
Vulcan 100	$1,289.00

SCSI Cards

	without drive	with drive
Apple SCSI		$ 105.00
RAMFast SCSI	$ 179.00	$ 169.00

Limited Supply!
2 MB OCTORAM $145.00
Upgradeable to 8 MB for IIGS

9MHz ZIP 1800 $219.00
Now Faster Than Ever!

We will meet or beat any nationally advertised prices on AE RAM products!

The Really Small Print
No surcharge for Visa/MC. Add $5 for FedEx COD Service. Add $4 for UPS COD Service. Illinois residents add 6.5% sales tax. No sales tax for out of state purchases. All Hardware may be returned within 15 days of receipt with no restocking fee. Shipping charges vary. Prices & availability subject to change. So There!

LRO COMPUTER SALES
CALL NOW • TOLL FREE
(800) 869-9152
Illinois Residents Call (815) 338-8685

©1991 OCP Marketing Group

Circle 44 on Reader Service Card.

CALL TO ARMS

By DAVID D. THORNBURG, Ph.D.

During his speech presenting "America 2000," a new strategy for educational reform in our nation, President Bush made a statement that struck a responsive chord: "To those who want to see real improvement in American education, I say there will be no renaissance without revolution." This statement is a call to arms for all who are working to restructure education so that it honors a child's innate capacity to learn. Phillip Schlechty, in his book *Schools for the 21st Century: Leadership Imperatives for Educational Reform* (Jossey-Bass, $20.95), says that the ideology surrounding schools has changed several times in our country's history, and we're ripe for another transformation. Colonial society established schools to meet the moral and literacy needs of the early landholders. During the 1800s, a school's purpose was to meet the needs of workers in industry. More recently, we've shifted our schools to a "hospital" model, in which teachers test students for learning disabilities and create special programs to enable these children to move along their own tracks.



Schlechty argues that the time for change has come again. We need to start viewing schools as places where "knowledge work" occurs — environments in which students receive basic information, then work to make sense of it, constructing knowledge in the process. A lecture-based approach to teaching provides only the starting point; the real work begins after the lecture.

If we accept this premise, we need to reexamine the teacher's role. If the teacher is just a content expert and deliverer of information, students never get the chance to work with him or her to achieve an understanding and appreciation of the topic. But if kids receive the core information through other means, the teacher can be the facilitator of the meaningful part of education — the use, expansion, and interconnection of information in the student's life.

But to give teachers this opportunity we must also reexamine technology's role. If we compare the technology in today's classrooms to that in our homes, we see that our homes are becoming better resourses for information than our classrooms. Can we take advantage of this fact to restructure education?

If information from TV stations such as the the Public Broadcasting System, as well as CD-ROM discs and multimedia presentations, becomes an integral part of students' learning experiences, teachers will be able to focus on helping students develop and use that information. I can't imagine many science teachers presenting information on sharks, for example, with the effectiveness of the Discovery Channel video on this topic — nor should they try. If these channels were to create programs geared to the curricular needs of school systems, students could receive lecture-based instruction at home, and work on their "homework" in class with the assistance and support of a teacher.

Despite the obvious advantages of utilizing home-based technology and freeing teachers to help kids shape their knowledge, it's still a radical concept and may not be the solution we're looking for. But if the gap between technology at home and in class doesn't narrow, schools will have to radically change their role or they'll cease to exist.

It's true that this revolutionary concept will demand a degree of commitment (both financial and emotional) on the part of each child's family, and that the question of unequal distribution of costly technological equipment among the poorer members of our society won't be solved easily. Where will our national leadership take us? The current national focus on education gives us a golden opportunity to redesign education so that it honors the needs of our students and helps them prepare for their future. The challenge has begun. ❑

WRITE TO DR. THORNBURG AT 1561 LAUREL, SUITE A, SAN CARLOS, CA 94070. ENCLOSE AN SASE.

We Know Mac Modems...



Inside and Out

DataLink Modems from Applied Engineering were designed specifically for the Macintosh from the ground up, not "ported over" from MS-DOS designs.

DataLink/Mac Portable™ (left) incorporates an ultra-low power design to extend the Mac Portable's battery life and includes Send-Fax and MNP-5 as standard features. **DataLink/Mac™**, our internal modem for the Mac II series, includes an extra serial port for another peripheral, and MNP-5 (optional). **DataLink LC™** also includes an extra serial port as well as a Math coprocessor socket, and V.42bis option (giving you an effective transfer rate of up to 9600 baud and error free transfers). **DataLink Express™**, our Mac-platinum colored external modem for all Macs, has both mini-8 and DB-25 connectors and features 12 status lights including our exclusive "Line Engaged" indicator to show a shared line in use.

Packed with features like complete communications software, free online time with several online services including America Online, Prodigy, GEnie, NewsNet, Delphi, and the Official Airline Guide. All DataLink modems are FCC certified and fully Hayes AT compatible. Five-year warranty and free technical support from a company that's been in the Apple peripheral business for more than 10 years. And, best of all...

AE Send-Fax is available with whichever DataLink you choose.

Don't waste your time printing a hard copy and then waiting around the fax machine to see if your faxes get through. Go right back to what you are doing while Send-Fax does the calling for you in the background. Send-Fax can send an entire distribution list from your phonebook entries while you're at your computer or away.

Fax pages from different applications simultaneously from your Mac's screen as simply as printing. Create your own fax-number phonebook for instantaneous dialing and include a customized cover sheet to ad your own creative edge. Save money by telling DataLink to send your faxes late at night, when phone rates are lowest and you're least likely to encounter busy signals.

Open your Mac to the innovation of Applied Engineering and experience a DataLink modem for yourself!

Order today! To order or for more information, see your dealer or call (214) 241-6060 today, 9 am to 11 pm, 7 days. Or send check or money order to Applied Engineering. MasterCard, VISA and C.O.D. welcome.

DataLink/Mac Portable	$299
DataLink/Mac (DL/M)	$299
DL/M w/ MNP-5 ***or*** Send-Fax	$349
DL/M w/ MNP-5 ***and*** Send-Fax	$399
DataLink LC (DL/LC)	$349
DL/LC w/V.42bis	$379
DataLink Express (DL-X)	$249
DL-X w/ MNP-5 ***and*** Send-Fax	$349

Applied Engineering®

The enhancement experts.

A Division of AE Research Corporation

(214) 241-6060

P.O. Box 5100
Carrollton, TX 75011

Made ★IN THE★ USA

©1991. AE Research, Inc. All rights reserved. Brand and product names are registered trademarks of their respective holders.

Programs, Peripherals, Phenomenal Prices for Apple & Mac

ACCELERATORS/RAMCARDS

Apple Computer Full Line
Apple IIe Enhancement Kit ..... 58.
Apple IIe Extended 80 Col. Card ..... 89.
Applied Engineering
GS-Ram III 1MG ..... 145.
PC Transporter (768K) ..... 257.
PC Transporter Installation Kit GS ..... 39.
PC Transporter Installation Kit IIe ..... 32.
RamWorks III 512K ..... 159.
RamWorks III 1MG ..... 227.
TransWarp 8K *(GS)* ..... 219.
TransWarp 32K Cache *(GS)* ..... 295.
TransWarp Option 8K ..... 85.
TransWarp Original Accelerator ..... 96.
Z-Ram Ultra 2 512K ..... 227.
Z-Ram Ultra 2 1MG ..... 289.
Z-Ram Ultra 3 1MG ..... 299.
Chips Chips Set 256K 120 or 150 ns ..... 19.
Harris Labs GS Sauce Card "O" K ..... 73.
GS Sauce 1MG ..... 132.
GS Sauce 2MG ..... 199.
GS Sauce 4MG ..... 339.
Zip Technology Zip Chip 8 MHZ ..... 139.
Zip Chip Model 1600 *(GS)* ..... 198.
Zip Chip GSX+ (9MHZ/32K) ..... 248.

ACCESSORIES

Apple Computer 1 MB SIMMS 80 NS ..... 59.
Apple Mouse IIe ..... 118.
Disk Controller Card ..... 41.
Extended Keyboard ADB ..... 175.
Floppy Disk Notcher ..... 4.
Mac Classic Modulars ..... CALL
Video Overlay Card ..... 428.
Applied Engineering
Audio Animator *(GS)* ..... 163.
Conserver *(GS)* ..... 74.
Conserver Cable *(GS)* ..... 16.
High Output Power Supply ..... 74.
IIGS Heavy Duty Power Supply ..... 88.
Sonic Blaster *(GS)* ..... 95.
CH Products Flight Stick ..... 46.
Mach III Joystick ..... 29.
Kalmar
Kalmar Roll Top 3.5 *(holds 45)* ..... 14.
Kensington, Inc. AntiGlare Filter GS ..... 37.
Turbo Mouse *(Reg. or ADB)* ..... 119.
Printer Muffler 80 ..... 47.
System Saver *(AP Platinum or Beige)* ..... 58.
System Saver GS ..... 65.
Universal Printer Stand ..... 19.
Koala Technologies
Koala Pad Plus w/Graphics Exhibitor ..... 82.
Maxell Maxell 3.5 DS, DD *(10)* ..... 14.
Maxell 5.25 DS/DD ..... 9.
Mouse Systems
Littlemouse APlus or ADB ..... 79.
MousTrak MousePad 7"x9" Size ..... 7.
MousePad 9"x11" Size ..... 8.
RC Systems Double Talk ..... 183.
Ribbons
ImageWriter Ribbons available in various colors ..... 4.
ImageWriter II-4 Color Ribbon ..... 9.
ImageWriter Rainbow Pack *(6 Colors)* or *(6 Black)* ..... 19.
Sony Sony 3.5 DS, DD *(10)* ..... 12.

APPLE COMPATIBLE COMPUTERS

Apple Computer
IIGS Computer 1MG CPU ..... 799.
Laser Computer Inc.
Laser 128 800K 3.5" Drive w/Controller ..... 199.
Laser 128 Computer ..... 325.
Laser 128 Mouse ..... 44.
Laser 128 System w/Color Monitor ..... 469.
Laser RGB Monitor ..... 199.

BACKUP UTILITIES

Apple Computer GS/OS v5.0.4 *(GS)* ..... 39.
Hypercard IIGS ..... 79.
Glenn Bredon
Prosel 16 w/manual ..... 67.
Central Point Software
Copy II Plus v9.1 ..... 25.
Vitesse, Inc.
Salvation: Deliverance *(GS)* ..... 29.
Salvation: Exorcisor *(GS)* ..... 29.
Salvation: Backup *(GS)* ..... 29.
Salvation: Renaissance *(GS)* ..... 29.
Salvation: Supreme Pack ..... 108.
Salvation: Wings *(GS)* ..... 47.

BUSINESS SOFTWARE

Beagle Brothers AW v3.0 Companion ..... 24.
Clip Art 1 *(GS)* ..... 26.
Beagle Bros. Desk Accessories *(GS)* ..... 36.
Beagle Write ..... 45.
Beagle Write Desk Accessories or Font Pack 1 or 2 ..... 26.
Beagle Write Font Lib. 1 *(GS)* ..... 31.
Beagle Write Picture Manager ..... 25.
Beagle Write *(GS)* ..... 57.
Outliner for Appleworks 3.0 ..... 41.
Timeout Series ..... CALL
Big Red Software
Labels, Labels, Labels ..... 22.
Broderbund
Bank Street Writer Plus *(AP or C+)* ..... 47.
Claris Apple Works v3.0 ..... 168.
Apple Works *(GS)* v1.1 ..... 198.
Intuit Quicken v1.0 ..... 37.
Manzanita
BusinessWorks Bundle AP & GS *(Sys. Manager, G/L, A/P, A/R, Inventory)* ..... 258.
BusinessWorks Payroll *(AP & GS)* ..... 109.
Meca Software
Managing Your Money v4.0 *(AP & GS)* ..... 98.
Milliken Publishing Medley *(GS)* ..... 79.
Nolo Press Will Maker v3.0 ..... 35.
Seven Hills Software
Graphicwriter III *(GS)* ..... 69.
Stone Edge
DB Master Professional *(AP & GS)* ..... 179.
Timeworks, Inc. Art Portfolio 4 in 1 ..... 69.
Graph It! ..... 43.
People, Places and Things, or Design Ideas ..... 25.
Publish-It v4.0 *(AP & GS)* ..... 85.
WordPerfect Corp.
WordPerfect *(AP or GS)* ..... 104.

COMMUNICATION SOFTWARE

Applied Engineering ReadyLink ..... 57.
Beagle Brothers Point-to-Point ..... 58.
InSync Proterm ..... 79.
Softspoken Crossworks ..... 67.

DISK DRIVES & HARD DISK SUB-SYSTEMS

American Micro Research (Micro Sci)
A.5 Half Height *(II+ & IIE)* ..... 129.
A5 D Half Height 5.25" Drive *(IIGS Daisychain)* ..... 129.
AMR 800k 1.44 *(GS)* ..... 168.
GS Partner: Quick 20,40,60 MB ..... CALL
Apple Computer
Apple 3.5 Drive *(GS & C+)* ..... 315.
Apple 3.5 Unidisk ..... 294.
High Speed DMA SCSI Card ..... 105.
Unidisk 3.5 Controller ..... 58.
Applied Engineering AE 3.5" Drive ..... 208.
3.5 1.6MB Disk Drive ..... 249.
AE 5.25" Drive ..... 124.
Controller Card for 3.5" Drive *(IIe or II+)* ..... 69.
Transdrive 360K Single Drive ..... 184.
Vulcan 20MB *(AP or GS)* ..... 496.
Vulcan 40MB *(AP or GS)* ..... 638.
Vulcan 100MB *(AP or GS)* ..... 1284.
CMS Enhancements
20 MB w/SCSI II card ..... 459.
30 MB w/SCSI II card ..... 492.
SCSI Rom Upgrade ..... 23.
CV Technologies
Ramfast SCSI Card w/256K Ram ..... 178.
Laser Computer Inc.
Laser 128 5.25 Disk Drive ..... 79.
Laser 800KB Drive ..... 168.
Laser 800KB Drive w/controller ..... 199.
Universal Disk Controller ..... 37.

EDUCATIONAL SOFTWARE

A.E.C. Spanish Vocabulary or Spanish Grammer ..... 16.
Return of the Dinosaurs ..... 28.
Advanced Idea
Audubon Wildlife Adventures:
Grizzly Bears *(5.25)* ..... 32.
Grizzly Bears *(GS)* ..... 38.
Whales *(5.25)* ..... 32.
Whales *(GS)* ..... 38.
Stars & Planets *(GS)* ..... 27.
Barron's
Computer SAT Revised Version ..... 31.
Britannica
Algebra 1: 1st & 2nd Semester ..... 46.
Algebra 1: 1st or 2nd Semester ..... 27.
Designasaurus or Revolution *(3.5)* ..... 27.
Spellicopter ..... 22.
Broderbund Geometry *(3.5)* ..... 49.
McGee or Katie's Farm *(3.5)* ..... 24.
McGee Fun at the Fair *(3.5)* ..... 24.
Playroom ..... 24.
Science Tool Kit Module I or II ..... 25.
Science Tool Kit Master Module ..... 49.
Type! ..... 17.
Carmen Sandiego Series ..... CALL
Davidson & Associates
Alge-Blaster Plus *(AP or GS)* ..... 28.
Math Blaster Plus *(AP or GS)* ..... 28.
Reading & Me *(AP)* ..... 25.
Math Blaster Mystery *(AP or C+)* ..... 29.
Talking Math & Me *(GS)* or Talking Reading & Me *(GS)* ..... 29.
Word Attack Plus *(AP or GS)* ..... 29.
Grade Busters Corp.
Grade Busters 1, 2, 3 ..... 69.
Learning Company
Magic Spells *(3.5 or 5.25)* or Gertrudes Secrets *(3.5)* ..... 25.
Math Rabbit *(3.5 or 5.25)* ..... 24.
Reader Rabbit *(5.25)* ..... 24.
Talking Reader Rabbit *(3.5)* ..... 31.
Think Quick *(3.5 or 5.25)* or Writer Rabbit *(3.5 or 5.25)* ..... 29.
Writing and Publishing Center *(3.5 or 5.25)* ..... 31.
MECC
Calendar Crafter Home Edition *(3.5)* ..... 31.
Number Munchers or Word Munchers *(3.5 or 5.25)* ..... 23.
Oregon Trail *(3.5 or 5.25)* ..... 24.
Paint with Words *(5.25)* ..... 24.
USA Geograph *(3.5)* or World Geograph *(3.5)* ..... 49.
Milliken Publishing
The Story Teller *(GS only)* ..... 27.
Mindscape Crossword Magic ..... 33.
Orange Cherry Full Line ..... 38 ea.
Queue Kidwriter *(5.25)* ..... 25.
Kidwriter Gold Edition *(3.5)* ..... 39.
Sensible Software
Report Card II *(AP & GS)* ..... 37.
Sensible Grammar *(AP & GS)* ..... 59.
Simon & Schuster
Typing Tutor IV *(AP or GS)* ..... 26.
Software Toolworks
Mavis Beacon Typing *(3.5)* ..... 32.
Terrapin Logo Plus ..... 75.
Weekly Reader/Optimum
StickyBear Series:
Full Line Available ..... CALL

ENTERTAINMENT SOFTWARE

Accolade
4th & Inches *(GS)* or Fastbreak ..... 15.
California or European Challenge *(GS)* ..... 15.
Jack Nicklaus Series ..... CALL
Test Drive II *(GS)* ..... 28.
Third Courier *(GS)* ..... 30.
Artworx Bridge 6.0 *(AP or GS)* ..... 25.
Britannica Gnarly Golf *(GS)* ..... 17.
Great Western Shoot-Out *(GS)* ..... 17.
JigSaw *(GS)* ..... 17.
Laser Force *(GS)* ..... 17.
Task Force *(GS)* ..... 23.
Broderbund Jam Sessions *(GS)* ..... 30.
VCR Companion ..... 30.
Prince of Persia ..... 22.
ByteWorks Ugly Duckling *(GS)* ..... 24.
California Dreams Block Out *(GS)* ..... 23.
Tunnels of Armageddon *(GS)* ..... 15.
Vegas Gambler *(GS)* ..... 15.
Casady & Greene Crystal Quest *(GS)* ..... 19.
Compu-Teach Once Upon a Time ..... CALL
See the U.S.A. ..... 26.
Electronic Arts
Bards Tale I or III *(AP)* ..... 14.
John Madden Football ..... 31.
FTL Dungeon Master *(GS)* ..... 23.
Leisure Genius Clue, Risk, or Scrabble ..... 26.
Lucasfilm Games Maniac Mansion ..... 15.
Pipe Dream ..... 17.
Micro League Sports
Micro League Baseball w/General Manager & Stats ..... 24.
Micro Revelations Xenocide *(GS)* ..... 28.
Microprose F-15 *(AP only)* or Pirates ..... 12.
Mindscape
Balance of Power 1990 *(GS)* ..... 32.
Hostage *(GS)* ..... 15.
Captain Blood *(GS)* ..... 26.
New World Computing Kings Bounty ..... 26.
Might & Magic II ..... 32.
Origin Systems Ultima IV, Ultima V ..... 37.
Ultima Trilogy (I, II & III) ..... 37.
WindWalker *(GS)* ..... 25.
Ready Soft Space Ace *(GS)* ..... 33.
Sierra On-Line Silpheed *(GS)* ..... 21.
Sir-Tech Software
Wizardry Trilogy *(includes I, II, III)* ..... 35.
Software Toolworks
Chessmaster 2100 *(GS)* ..... 33.
Life and Death *(GS)* ..... 33.
Spectrum Holobyte
Solitaire Royale *(GS)* ..... 22.
Tetris *(AP & GS)* ..... 23.
Strategic Simulations
AD&D Champions Krynn ..... 32.
AD&D Pool of Radiance ..... 30.
Curse of the Azure Bond *(GS)* ..... 33.
War of Lance ..... 26.
SSG Halls of Montezuma *(GS)* ..... 29.
Panzer Battles *(GS)* ..... 32.
Reach for the Stars *(GS)* ..... 28.
Victory Software
2088: The Cryllan Mission ..... 35.
2088: The Second Scenario ..... 35.

GRAPHICS PACKAGES

Abracadata
Architecture Library 1, 2, 3 or 4 *(AP or GS)* ..... 19.
Design Your Own Home Series ..... CALL
Baudville 816/Paint ..... 43.
Award Maker Plus *(AP & GS)* ..... 29.
Beagle Bros. Beagle Draw *(GS)* ..... 53.
Platinum Paint *(GS)* ..... 58.
Berkeley Geoworks GEO Publish ..... 58.
GEOS V2.1, GEOCalc or GEOFile ..... 43.
Big Red Software
PS Lover's Utility Set *(3.5)* ..... 26.
Broderbund Bannermania *(AP or GS)* ..... 22.
El Kassir Software COLOR+ *(GS)* ..... 42.
Supergraphix II *(GS)* ..... 52.
Roger Wagner
Graphic Exchange *(GS)* ..... 29.
Hyper Studio *(GS)* ..... 82.
Triad Venture
GDL Graphic Disk Labeler *(GS v2.0)* ..... 20.
Cliptunes or Clipart Plus ..... 20.

MODEMS & MONITORS

Apple Computer
Apple Color Composite Monitor ..... 309.
Apple GS Color Monitor ..... 454.
Applied Engineering
DataLink Express *(ext. 2400)* ..... 158.
DataLink Express w/MNP 5 ..... 197.
DataLink Modem 2400B *(Int AP & GS)* ..... 189.
Supra Corporation SupraModem 2400 *(Hayes Compatible)* ..... 99.

PRINTER INTERFACES

Apple Computer
Apple Super Serial Card ..... 105.
Orange Micro Grappler 9 pin ..... 94.
Grappler Plus *(AP & GS)* ..... 79.
Seven Hills Software
Independence *(GS)* or Super Convert *(GS)* ..... 23.
SMT No Slot Clock ..... 29.
Thirdware
Finger Print GSi (v.3) ..... 83.
Vitesse, Inc. Harmonie v2.0 *(GS)* ..... 29.
Xetec Inc. Superwriter 924 *(GS, C+, C)* ..... 48.

PRINTERS

Apple Computer ImageWriter II ..... 455.
Brother M1109-AP Printer ..... 179.
Laser 190A w/Serial Interface ..... 199.
Seikosha 2000-AP ..... 229.

SCANNERS AND SOFTWARE

Digital Vision ComputerEyes *(GS)* ..... 186.
Thunderware Lightningscan *(GS)* ..... 193.
Thunderscan *(AP & GS)* ..... 148.
Vitesse, Inc. Quickie *(AP & GS)* ..... 198.
Quickie Update ..... 79.
WestCode Inwords ..... 77.

UTILITIES AND LANGUAGES

ByteWorks
ORCA C w/Learn to Program ..... 119.
ORCA/C *(GS)* ..... 79.
ORCA/Design Master *(GS)* ..... 48.
ORCA/Pascal *(GS)* ..... 79.
ORCA/Pascal w/Learn to Program ..... 119.
Zedcor ZBasic v4.21 ..... 39.

APPLE POLICIES

1. **VISA, MASTERCARD** or **DISCOVER** accepted. Your card is not charged until we ship.
2. If we send a partial order, there's no second shipment charge.
3. All shipments insured at no extra charge. No tax on out of state orders.
4. COD maximum, $1,000 cash or certified check.
5. No software refunds, 30 day return on defective items and will be replaced with same item only, no shipping, handling or insurance refunds.
6. Absolutely no returns without prior authorization.
7. Repackaging fees will be charged on items returned damaged or incomplete condition.
8. Prices subject to change without notice. All items subject to availability.
9. Corporate and school purchases accepted, based on credit approval.

SHIPPING

- We ship via UPS, DHL, US Mail. Saturday deliveries available.
- Mail in orders, furnish telephone and/or fax.

PROGRAMS PLUS

FAX: 203/381-9043
Inquiries: 203/378-3662
Canada: 1/800/344-7753
75 RESEARCH DRIVE
STRATFORD, CT 06497
1/800/832-3201

Circle 128 on Reader Service Card.



HINTS

ALPHABET SOUP

A definition here, a shortcut there — our information swap can help you stay one step ahead of frustration.

By THE STAFF OF INCIDER/A+

SYSTEM EXTENSIONS

In the beginning, there was system software. And lo, it encompassed many functions. Primarily, it allowed access to storage devices, but there was more: The "desktop metaphor" was a work environment that extended beyond SAVEing and LOADing, yea into the very heart of applications. Witness the ever-present menu bar and Apple's *Human Interface Guidelines*. And the people rejoiced. But then the people cried out, "We're not satisfied! We're unruly, argumentative, and demanding! We want to modify our work environment to suit our own petty and fickle needs!" And Apple said, "I'm way ahead of you."

The fundamental Mac and GS/OS system extension is the *initialization program*, or *INIT*. INITs load when you boot your system and insert themselves into the system software. They may improve on standard functions or add new ones. To install an INIT, place it in your System folder (where your machine will call it a *Startup* document), and restart. If you watch the lower left corner of your screen while your machine is booting, you'll see an icon appear, indicating that your INIT has loaded successfully. There are many INITs available, especially from shareware sources, including screen-capture and virus-protection programs.

Control Panel devices, or *CDEVs*, are similar to INITs in that you just drop them into your System folder and restart; they load and mesh directly with the system software. One difference, though, is that they include user-adjustable parameters you can access through the Control Panel under the *Apple* menu. Screen blanking programs such as Fifth Generation's **Pyro!** are usually CDEVs; another popular program is the shareware CDEV **SoundMaster**, which lets you assign sounds to Finder actions such as "open," "close," or "copy." Similar CDEVs are also available for the IIGS: Drag the file into the CDEV folder within the System folder. Reboot, and press Control-Open apple-Escape to access the Control Panel.

Desk accessories (*DAs*), or *new desk accessories* (*NDAs*) for GS/OS users, are mini-programs your system software keeps in a special file and displays under the *Apple* menu. Under System 6.x for the Mac, you have to use the utility Font/DA Mover to install DAs. If you have System 7, or a IIGS, all you have to do to install any system extension is drop it into the proper folder and reboot. Apple ships several desk accessories with its Mac system software, including a calculator, an alarm clock, the Control Panel, and the Chooser, which lets you select your printer. GS owners also have *CDAs*, or *classic desk accessories*, found in the IIGS Control Panel. You can add CDAs to your system, but not many developers write them. One good source, though, is **A2-Central**'s monthly software disks (P.O. Box 11250, Overland Park, KS 66207, 913-469-6502). **— C.C.**

AUTO-INDENTER

Macros are supposed to make your work easier so that you can follow that creative thought without pausing to think about software commands and sequences. Here's one that does just that.

To insert the *Indent* command from AppleWorks' *Printer Options* menu in the word processor, you can think your way through seven keystrokes and calculate the number of character spaces from the left margin — or you can "macrotize" it to a single keystroke with Beagle Bros' **TimeOut UltraMacros** program.

Copy the macro at left to your default list. Then use *Macro Compiler* from the TimeOut menu to recompile the macro file, and *Macro Options* to resave it as your default set. Put the cursor on the line where you want the indentation to begin, then in the column to which you want to indent. Press **<ba-I>** and AppleWorks will indent the following paragraphs automatically. **— Will Nelkin**

```
start
=================================================
<ba-I>:<awp><          { AUTO-INDENT MACRO, only in a WP file  }
posn x, y :            { records cursor position in variables  }
                       { x = horizontal position on screen     }
                       { y = vertical position on screen       }
first :                { sends cursor to the left margin       }
posn z, y :            { records new horizontal position       }
x = x - z :            { redefines x as the difference . . .   }
                       { . . . between the horizontal positions }
                       { this accounts for varied left margins }
oa-O>IN<rtn :          { call the Printer Options menu . . .   }
                       { . . . and select the Indent command   }
print x : rtn :        { enter x as the number of characters   }
esc>!                  { escape the menu, return to your file  }
```

Bible Software

Find any verse in the Bible, search for any word or phrase. Easily find the exact verse you need for your study. Build personal condcordances to the Bible. We also offer a topical index and a Greek transliterator. For ProDos, Macintosh & MSDOS. Call for a **FREE** brochure.

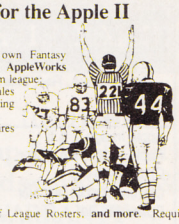
(800) 423-1228
Bible Research Systems
2013 Wells Branch Pkwy #304
Austin, Texas 78728
(512) 251-7541

Circle 87 on Reader Service Card.

MARKETPLACE

Marketplace Ads get results! You can place an ad in this attention-getting section at a very reasonable cost. Call Diane toll-free at **800-441-4403** for helpful advice and reservations. Start seeing *your* ad here next month.

Fantasy Football for the Apple II



Welcome to FantasyWorks!!
Everything you'll ever need to run your own Fantasy Football League as commissioner. Includes **AppleWorks** files and templates for managing a 4 to 12 team league.

- Fantasy Season Schedules
- Fantasy Rules
- Automated Standings
- Financial Tracking
- Complete 1991 NFL Players DataBases
- Report Generation and much more. Requires AppleWorks 2.0 or higher.

FantasyWorks also includes:

- **TimeOut UltraMacro** TaskFiles for Computing Fantasy Points with multiple scoring methods, Automatic Generation of League Rosters, **and more**. Requires TimeOut Enhanced AppleWorks.
- Communications macros that automatically capture NFL statistics from **Computer Sports World** for Fantasy Point scoring. Macros work with popular communications products such as **DataTerm**, **Point-to-Point**, **ProTerm**, **ReadyLink**, and **Talk-Is Cheap**. Requires specific communications software package and Hayes AT compatible modem.
- Templates and tips for creating your own Weekly League Newsletter using **Publish It!** Desktop Publishing Software. Requires Publish It! 2 or 3.
- Over 30 different Fantasy League Forms to get you started.

All this plus an in-depth Fantasy Football League Manual that fully covers the use of this software and explains what Fantasy Football is all about. Don't delay! The NFL season is only a few weeks away.

FantasyWorks™ VISA MasterCard
Elite Fantasy Football League Management System - from FantasyWorks Software for the **Introductory Price** of $79.95 + S&H. Demo disk $5.

Please call or write for a free brochure:

FantasyWorks Software, Inc.
P.O. Box 57
Bedford, TX 76095-0057
(800) 727-4103

Apple II is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc. TimeOut is a registered trademark of Beagle Bros, Inc. All other products are trademarks of their respective companies

Circle 94 on Reader Service Card.

Who Helps Apple II Pros...

Get quick answers to tough coding questions

Interact with other Apple II developers

Download source code, utilities and other programs

Keep up with the latest Apple II developments

Send and receive private e-mail with binary attachments

Chat with other Apple II developers in real time

BIX

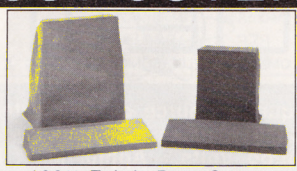
*The on-line service for people who **know** the Apple II.*

Call us to find out how you can subscribe!
800-227-2983 or 603-924-7681

Circle 34 on Reader Service Card.

DUST COVERS

Gray Navy Royal



Tan Red Brown

100% Fabric Dust Covers

- Heat Ventilating, Unlike plastic, and Won't Dry Out, Yellow or Crack with age! • Machine Wash & Dry!
- Highest Quality, Custom-Fit Designs! • For Apple, MAC, IBM, Compaq & many more! • Custom orders!
- Monogramming and Silk-screening Available!
- 100% Satisfaction Guarantee! • Service since 1983!

10-62 IIgs, RGB Mon & Kbd	29.95	95-24 Laser 128 CPU	15.95
10-87 IIgs, KSS, RGB & Kbd	29.95	10-60 Apple 3.5" Drive	6.95
10-96 IIgs, RGB & Kbd (3 pc)	34.95	10-38 Apple 5.25" Drive	6.95
10-67 IIgs Keyboard Only	6.95	10-59 3.5" on top 5.25"	9.95
10-16 IIc & Monitor IIc	24.95	11-30 Mac Classic & Kybd	24.95
10-61 IIc & Color Mon IIc	29.95	11-32 MacLC,12" Mtr & Kyb	29.95
10-17 IIc External Drive	6.95	11-36 Mac IIsi,13" Mtr & Kyb	29.95
10-58 IIe & IIe Color Monitor	29.95	10-37 Imagewriter II	15.95
10-34 IIe Computer Only	15.95	10-90 LaserWriter II	24.95
10-32 IIe Color Monitor Only	19.95	11-25 Personal LaserWriter	24.95
10-07 IIe & IIe Mono Monitor	24.95	11-52 Stylewriter	15.95

Add $4.00 Shipping & Handling (Check, MO, COD, VISA/MC)

CO-DU-CO Computer Dust Covers
4802 W. Wisconsin Ave., Milwaukee, WI 53208
800-735-1584 • 414-476-1584 • 414-476-9329 FAX

Circle 21 on Reader Service Card.



Trying to find the best source of AppleWorks information?

Read the AppleWorks Forum, the largest and most comprehensive monthly AppleWorks newsletter. Only $31 for 12 issues.

National AppleWorks Users Group
Box 87453
Canton, Michigan 48187
(313) 454-1115

Circle 55 on Reader Service Card.

2 POWERFUL SOFTWARE PROGRAMS from Spring Branch™

COMPLETE MATHEMATICAL PROGRAMS for HIGH SCHOOL and UNIVERSITY STUDENTS or WORKING PROFESSIONALS

GSNumerics
for the APPLE IIGS COMPUTER

- SCIENTIFIC CALCULATOR • Atomic Weight & Number. • 196 Unit Conversions. • Automatic Function Parsing. • Complex Math. • 64 Functions.
- POLYNOMIAL & NON-POLYNOMIAL OPERATIONS • Solve for y. • Slope. • Area. • Roots. • Integrate & Differentiate Polynomials.
- x - y REGRESSION • Linear. • Log. • Exponential. • Power.
- SYSTEMS OF LINEAR EQUATIONS • Real or Complex, up to 10 x 10.
- MATRIX OPERATIONS • Add. • Subtract. • Multiply. • Scalar Multiplication. • Transpose. • Inversion. • Determinant. • Real or Complex up to 10 x 10.
- COMPLETE FILE OPERATIONS
- GRAPHICS • Polynomials. • Non-polynomials. • x - y Data. • Regressions. • Graph Magnification. • Overlay Two Functions. • Overlay Function and Derivative. • Overlay Function and Integral.

Circle 60 on Reader Service Card.

NEW

MacNumerics
for the Macintosh Computer

The NEW MacNumerics has all the basic functions and features of GSNumerics PLUS...

- POLYNOMIAL OPERATIONS • Enter In Polynomial Form. • Enter In Factored Form. • Enter As A Factor Power Expansion. • Factor Polynomials With Real And Complex Factors.
- GRAPHICS • Compute And Display Real Roots. • Compute And Display Area Between Two Points. • Compute And Display Common Solutions. • Compute And Display Area Between Two Functions.
- SHOW COMPUTATION STEPS

TWO POWERFUL TOOLS FOR TEACHING AT THE HIGH SCHOOL & UNIVERSITY LEVELS

For complete information contact:

Spring Branch Software, Inc.
P.O. Box 342 • Manchester, IA 52057
Phone: (319) 927-6537

Circle 3on Reader Service Card.

COLOR RIBBONS & PAPER

Colors: Black, Red, Blue, Green, Brown, Purple, Yellow

Ribbons: price each	Black	Color	T-Shirt Ribbns
Apple Image, I, & II	$3.75	$4.50	$6.50
Apple Image, II 4 -Color		$5.95	$10.00
CitizenGSX140	$4.00	$5.00	$7.50
CitizenGSX140, 4-Color		☆	
Epson MX-80	$3.75	$4.50	$6.75
Okidata 182/192	$5.00	$7.50	
Panasonic 1180/1124	$5.00	$7.50	
Star NX 1000	$3.50	$4.50	$6.75
Star NX 1000, 4-color		$6.25	$10.00

T-Shirt (Heat Transfer) Ribbons
Colors: Black, Red, Blue, Green, Brown, Purple, Yellow

COLOR PAPER

Color Paper:	200 Shts assorted	
Bright Pack:	9½ x 11	$10.90/pk
Pastel Pack :	9½ x 11	$7.90/pk
Color Certificate Paper:	100 sheets	$9.95/pk
Color Banner Paper:	45 ft/roll	$8.95/roll

Min. orders: $25.00. Minimum S&H: $4.50. Call for other ribbons and supplies. Price and spec. are subject to change w/o notice.

RAMCO COMPUTER SUPPLIES
P.O.Box 475, Manteno, IL 60950 U.S.A
USA 800-522-6922 orUSA 815-468-8081(Canada) 800-621-5444

Circle 7 on Reader Service Card.

We Trade!

Mac LC 2/40 $1795.

Parts!

Apple II, Macintosh & IBM PS/2

Shreve Systems



3804 Karen Lane
Bossier City, La. 71112

FAX 318-742-2799

318-742-2700

School & Government P.O.'s accepted!

Circle 29 on Reader Service Card.

SOFTWARE CLOSEOUTS
For Apple & Macintosh

INFOCOM BARGAINS FOR APPLE ..... $5 each
Wishbringer, Leather Goddesses of Phobos, Beyond Zork, Zork Zero, Planetfall, Mines of Titan, Shogun, Lane Mastodon or Gamma Force.
ACCOLADE BARGAINS FOR APPLE ..... $5 each
Hardball, Comics, Dambusters, Sundog or Law of the West.

SPECIAL BUNDLE FOR APPLE IIgs ..... ONLY $10!!!
LIST PLUS & TELEWORKS PLUS, by Activision

SPECIAL BUNDLE FOR MACINTOSH ..... ONLY $10!!!
BUSINESS CLASS & CITY TO CITY, by Activision

AVALON-HILL SPECIAL PURCHASE FOR APPLE . . . . . .$10 each
Beast War, Darkhorn, Dr. Ruth, Dreadnoughts, Super Sunday, Mission on Thunderhead, Parthian Kings, Police Blotter, Under Fire, T.A.C. or Tsushima.

SPECIAL DEALS FOR APPLE

Arthur: The Quest for Excalibur, by Infocom	$14.50
A Mind Forever Voyaging, by Infocom	$14.50
Maniac Mansion, by Activision	$14.50
President Elect, by SSI	$9.50
Epidemic, by SSI	$9.50

SPECIAL DEALS FOR APPLE IIgs

The Graphics Studio, by Accolade	$14.50
Writer's Choice Elite, by Activision	$19.50

TO ORDER, SEND CHECK OR MONEY ORDER TO:
COMPSULT
DRAWER 5160, SAN LUIS OBISPO, CA 93403-5160
Include $4 for shipping charges in U.S., $8 for Canada, $12 for Int'l., CA addresses add 6% sales tax

1-800-676-6616

CREDIT CARD ORDERS ONLY, PLEASE!!! $25 Minimum
To receive a complete catalog of over 2,000 closeout items for all computer types, send $2 in cash or postage stamps to the above address. The catalog is FREE with any order! To check for an item not listed, or any other questions, call (805) 544-6616.
WE ALSO CARRY SOFTWARE FOR IBM, COMMODORE 64/128, AMIGA, ATARI & MORE!!

Circle 11 on Reader Service Card.

RIBBONS

1-800-331-6841

1-513-252-1247
FAX 513-252-4429
Over 350 types
Volume Discounts Available
*** * Satisfaction Guaranteed * ***

	BLACK	COLORS
APPLE IMAGEWRITER	2.40	2.95
APPLE 4-COLOR	-	5.50
APPLE SCRIBE	5.95	-
CITIZEN 200GX/GSX-140	3.50	13.50
EPSON LX-80/90	2.10	3.50
EPSON MX-FX 80	2.50	4.50
EPSON MX-FX 100	3.50	4.50
IBM PROPRINTER	3.50	-
OKIDATA 182-192	3.50	4.50
PANASONIC 1080	3.50	4.50
PANASONIC 1124	4.95	4.50
STAR NX-1000	3.25	3.95
NX-1000 4 COLOR	-	7.50

DAYTON COMPUTER SUPPLY
a division of Den-Sys Corp
1220 Wayne Avenue, Dayton, Ohio 45410

Est:1979 TERMS: C.O.D., MC, VISA, DISCOVER, AMEX.

Fullmark brand ribbons

OEM
OMNISHORE ELECTRONICS MFG. CORP.

- **A quality source of your external SCSI hard disks, tape backups, and combo units. Apple, Mac, IBM compatible.**
- **An exclusive manufacturer of all FIRST CLASS PERIPHERAL SIDERS. Also provide service, repair, and upgrade on existing models.**
- **See our AD in the upcoming issues of this magazine.**

1700 Forrest Way
Carson City, NV 89706
Sales: 800-982-3232
Tech Spt: 702-687-2800

• PLEASE MENTION THIS AD •

Circle 16 on Reader Service Card.

Unleash the Hidden Audio Powers of Your Apple //

The Shan's Digicorder (D.C.R) allows any Apple // (+, e, c, GS)or compatible to play real world sounds, like natural human speech in any language, multi-timbral poly-phonic music etc., through your Apple's built-in speaker, with out requiring any additional hardware. You can easily create (Digitize) sounds , using its graphic user interface. Later you can play them back with or w/o special-fx like Flange, Mix, reverse and more from your own Basic / M.L programs. *Your programs with the sounds may be distributed on disk, without paying any cash royalties, so that it may run on any Apple.*

Just US$ 49.95 (incl: Air Mail). Demo disk for $4 (fully refundable when your order). Free catalog. *ORDER NOW AND GET DCR (FREE GIFTS TOO) FOR ONLY $39.95 (add $5.00 for shipping).*

And now, to introduce you to the D.C.R (and to us) take part in the ***Cybergenesis-Sweepstakes***. 1000s of prizes with a trip for 2 to India as 1st prize. Every contestant is a winner, as they will recieve a free custom printed shirt (not a T-Shirt).

Usergroups, Dealers and Educational Users, Write F.M.I. on our exclusive offers for you.

Entry forms inside every D.C.R pack. For more details, contact your dealer or write to us. HURRY! contest closes 15th Nov, 1991.

Cybergenesis
Vatanappally - 680614 Kerala India

Circle 26 on Reader Service Card.

Cheap Buys

Macintosh		Apple //	
Mac Plus	$595	Apple //e	$199
Mac Plus/40mb	$995	Apple //c	$249
Mac SE	$895	Disk //	$79

Apple // Software		Accounting	
Catalyst //e	$49	BPI GL	$39
Word Juggler //e	$49	BPI AR	$39
Terminus //e	$29	BPI AP	$39
Legal Dictionary	$29	Additional Module	$39

Many more items in our complete catalog.

All computers are reconditioned and come with a 30-day money-back guarantee and a 90-day parts and labor warranty. Call for specific details.

Call 24 hrs. a day for free catalog.

Sun Remarketing, Inc.

1-800-821-3221

Sun Remarketing, PO Box 4059, Logan, UT 84321

Circle 36 on Reader Service Card.

Sports Scheduler

THE BEST MOST COMPLETE LEAGUE PLAY SCHEDULING SOFTWARE ON THE MARKET.

- Schedule any number of leagues, categories or divisions with 4 to 22 teams in each.
- The date, day, time, location, game number, & home & visitor are calculated for every game.
- Equal distribution of; opponents, teams playing in time slots, byes for odd number of teams, home and visitor status, and the number of games.
- Games are listed in chronological order by date and time arranged in sets and round robins.
- Only minutes to create/print/save a schedule.
- Saved schedules can be recalled into APPLEWORKS providing unlimited editing and printing options. You select desired file format- word processor, spreadsheet,or data base.
- Prints mailing labels and league/team contact rosters for each league, category or division.
- Create scheduling organization/setup worksheets.

Bonus- Referee/ Facility Scheduler included free.
Apple IIe,c,IIgs (5¼ disk) $109.95+$3.00 S&H
IBM PC & Comp (3½ or 5¼ disk) $129.95+$3.00 S&H
Call or write for informative brochure:

SPORTS SOFTWARE ASSOCIATES
P.O.BOX 458, HINGHAM, MA 02043
(617) 749-7880

Circle 18 on Reader Service Card.

A MUST for Computers
VIZIFLEX SEELS®



The Ideal Keyboard Cover!

Protect your computer and **eliminate** downtime caused by liquid spills, contaminants, environmental hazards, etc. with VIZIFLEX SEELS - the **only** keyboard cover that:

- **Remains securely in-place** during the operation of the keyboard. Does not impede computer performance in any way.
- **Is designed to "form-fit"** to the exact contours of the keyboard to provide superior tactile sensitivity and feel for individual keys.
- **Consists of a durable matte finish material** that eliminates glare while keeping all keyboard markings clearly visible.

Available for over 600 popular keyboards. VIZIFLEX SEELS can be custom designed for any keyboard or similar application. VIZIFLEX SEELS . . . The **only** keyboard cover for your computer!

VIZIFLEX SEELS, INC.
16 E. Lafayette St., Hackensack, NJ 07601
Tel. (201) 487-8080 • Fax (201) 487-6637
in Canada, call 1-800-668-6570

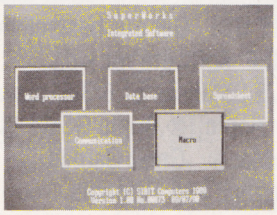
Call, write or fax for brochure—Dealer inquiries invited

Circle 290 on Reader Service Card.

MS-DOS APPLEWORKS* *InCider 8/91

SUPERWORKS 1.0 The Appleworks Work-A-Like for the IBM PC.

NEW **INTEGRATED WORD PROCESSOR**
SPREADSHEET • DATA BASE
COMMUNICATIONS • MACROS



"If you use Appleworks and can train your fingers to find their way around an MS-DOS keyboard, you can use SuperWorks." * That's what the editors of InCider recently said about SuperWorks. Diehard users of AppleWorks have hailed SuperWorks as their gateway to using their files on an IBM PC or compatible. SuperWorks lets you use your old AppleWorks Files in familiar surroundings on a PC. SuperWorks is everything that AppleWorks is and more. Features include: a fully integrated Word Processor, Spreadsheet (3D Capabilities), a database that is the easy to use and very powerful, built-in communications facility, powerful macro language, print spooler & much more. Best yet, the program takes up less than 160K on diskette.

Regular Price ~~$249~~
For a limited time only: SuperWorks™ $199 ($5 S & H)
Visa, MasterCard & American Express Accepted School P.O.'s Accepted

30 Day Money-Back Guarantee IM991

To Order Call Toll Free: 800-782-1955

MS-DOS is a registered Trademark of MicroSoft Corp
AppleWorks is a registered Trademark of Apple Computer and Claris

Remarkable Technologies 245 Pegasus Avenue, Northvale , NJ 07647 Fax: 201-767-7227 For more information call: 201-767-5522

Circle 33on Reader Service Card.

!!!REPAIRS!!!

Apple II+, IIe, IIc
Logic Board swap $125 + S&H
Mac+, SE Logic Board swap $225 +S&H
ONE YEAR WARRANTY
Apple 5.25" DD Rehab $75 + S&H
Apple 3.5" DD Rehab $150 + S&H
Mac+, SE Power supply swap $100+S&H
Call for more information!
We buy dead Apple, Mac, and PCs

Arminius Pubs. and Prods. Inc.
8519 Orchard Avenue
Merchantville, NJ 08109
(609) 662-3420

Circle 64 on Reader Service Card.

Hard Drives!

30 Day Money Back Guarantee • 1 & 2 Year Warranties
Toll-FREE Tech Support • Highest Quality Service
All Installation H/W and S/W Supplied

20 MB		Ext $195
45 MB	Int $219	Ext $279
105MB	Int$335	Ext$369*
210MB	Int$685	Ext$765

SyQuest Removable (w/chart) $455
*RATED 4.5 MICE-MacUser(UK) 7/91
Exts have shielded auto-switch P.S.,
Pushbutton ID, 2 SCSI ports & 2 A/C jacks
C.V. Tech. Ram *FAST*/SCSI V2.00 $179

We are a leading-edge, innovative company translating over 20 years of disk drive experience into better opportunities for Apple II and Mac users today. Only new high performance drives and components used.
Frog Systems, Inc.
4301 Oak Cir. Dr. #20, Boca Raton, FL 33431

800-654-FROG

Circle 24 on Reader Service Card.

LASER 128 Apple Compatibles

	Computer	w/Amber	w/Color
128	289	378	489
128EX	359	448	559

Largest LASER Repair Center and Educational Dealer in Southeast.

New - LASER PC-4 Portable for Macintosh...222
Amber Monitor.....95
Kraft KC-3 Joystick...25
Zoom 2400 Modem.....89
Mouse for Laser or IIc.....45
LASER 2-slot Expansion Box....49
Safeskin Keyboard Protector for Laser...20
UDC card: connect 3.5 Drive to Apple IIe.....45
LASER 3.5 Drive...119 LASER 5.25 Drive...89
LASER 14" RGB color + green + tilt & swivel.....215
Magnavox Color for IIe.....288 RGB for IIgs.....308
IIe Printer Card w/cable: Parallel...45 Super Serial...66
Laser Pal286 w/VGA Color...."software like a Mac"....1275

***New* - LASER 192A** for IIe/gs/c/c+, Mac, Laser...189
ImageWriter Compatible Printer w/serial & parallel ports

IIIILASER *Experts* **1-800-726-7086**

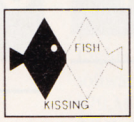
Memory 128K Card for IIe...25
Chips for IIgs: 1 meg...49 for Laser & Apple: 256K...18
RAM Card for IIe...52 IIgs...59 IIc...69 Laser 128...25

Perfect Solutions (407) 790-1070
12657 Coral Breeze Dr, W. Palm Bch, FL 33414

Circle 59 on Reader Service Card.

Learning Fast is a Blast! NEW!

Kids have fun drawing and learning:





- ▶concepts of up,down,left,right
- ▶shapes,letters,colors,numbers
- ▶reading & math logic
- ▶beautiful drawings & designs

For all Apple II & IIGS, and compatibles

FREE Demo Disk!
800-395-5009

Delta Drawing®
Software for Exploration and Discovery Today

Delta Drawing is a Trademark of Power Industries L.P. © Power Industries L.P. 1991. All Rights reserved.

Circle 121 on Reader Service Card.

FREE -15 DISKS - FREE FULL OF GREAT SOFTWARE

TRY US! Get our bestselling **VIRUS FREE** software.15/5.25" disks or 6/3.5" disks for Apple][Apple GS or Mac. Games Business, Graphics, Education Utilities, Finance, and Desktop publishing. Credit cards only!



PAY ONLY $5.00 FOR SHIPPING
satisfaction guaranteed

MACINTOSH® •APPLE][®•APPLE GS®

SMC SOFTWARE PUBLISHERS
ORDER TODAY - CALL
VISA **619 931-8111** MasterCard
since 1985

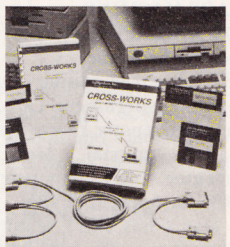
Circle 86 on Reader Service Card.

APPLEWORKS ⇕ IBM

CROSS-WORKS 2.0 can exchange AppleWorks data files with the most popular MS-DOS programs:

NEW! **AppleWorks ⇕ Microsoft Works**
AppleWorks Word Proc. ⇕ WordPerfect
AppleWorks Spreadsheet ⇕ Lotus 1-2-3
AppleWorks Data Base ⇕ dBase III, IV, etc.

In seconds, ***CROSS-WORKS*** copies files either way between your Apple *II* and IBM PC, and translates the file formats. Word Processor files maintain underlining, margins, centering, etc. Spreadsheets transfer data **and** formulas! Transfers ASCII text files too. **Includes universal 19,200 baud cable** to connect ***IIe*** (with Super Serial Card), ***IIc, IIcPlus*** & ***IIgs*** to PC, XT, AT, PS/2 & compatibles. Also supports modem transfers. Both 5¼ **and** 3½ inch disks included.



AppleWorks 3.0 Compatible!

*"...Look no further. SoftSpoken's CROSS-WORKS carries the biggest stick in the file translation/transportation business... **Rating:** ★★★★"* — ***InCider*** *July, 1989*

CROSS-WORKS™ $99.95 + Shipping & Hand.
30 Day money-back guarantee! School P.O.s welcome.
☎ **(919) 870-5694** for free information.

***Soft*Spoken**
P.O. Box 18343
Raleigh, NC 27619

Circle 127 on Reader Service Card.

APPLE MEMORY CHIPS

Guaranteed Lowest Price!

★ 1MB SIMM (ALL MACS)	$45.00
★ 256K Chip Set (Standard)	$19.00
★ 256KX4 Chip Set (AE Ultra)	$14.95
★1MB Chip Set (AE Plus)	$55.00
★ SE 4 MB card for IIGS w/1MB	$99.00
★ SE 1 MB card for IIc w/256K	$105.00
★ SE 1 MB card for IIE w/256K	$99.00

All type chips available, call for details.

CALL TOLL-FREE 1-800-776-6260

VMC MARKETING & TECHNOLOGIES INC

VISA MasterCard COD

1854 S.Stewart
Springfield, MO 65804
Phone: (417) 883-6261
FAX: (417) 883-2584

Circle 17 on Reader Service Card.

FREE -15 DISKS - FREE FULL OF SOFTWARE FOR KIDS

TRY US! Get our bestselling VIRUS FREE software for kids. 15/5.25" disks or 6/3.5" disks for Apple]]®,Apple GS®, or Mac®. Great Games, Puzzles, and Tutorials. Credit cards only!



PAY ONLY $5.00 FOR SHIPPING
satisfaction guaranteed

MACINTOSH® •APPLE][®•APPLE GS®

SMC SOFTWARE PUBLISHERS
ORDER TODAY - CALL
619 931-8111
since 1985

VISA MasterCard

Circle 23 on Reader Service Card.

Only $29.97!

PUBLISH IT! YOURSELF

inCider/A+'s ready-to-use templates take the frustration out of designing a variety of popular desktop-publishing projects. Use it with Publish It! 2 (or higher)* to create attractive newsletters, brochures, forms and more. Ten projects come on a 5.25" disk with an easy-to-follow instruction booklet.

*Publish It! is a product of Timeworks, Inc.

Canadian orders: add 7% GST.
Foreign airmail add $3.95. Foreign orders must be paid in U.S. funds drawn on a U.S. bank.

***inCider/A+* Special Products**
80 Elm Street, Peterborough, NH 03458
1-800-343-0728 (In NH: 924-0100)
HI91B

CLASSIFIEDS

Education

MICROSOFT WORKS
APPLEWORKS HYPERCARD
Our FREE 1991 catalog is filled with everything you need to get up and running in these applications. It offers books, videos, student & teacher texts, resource corner, complete teaching packages, reference books, and software to integrate Works and HyperCard into your curriculum. We also offer special pricing for educators on AppleWorks, Claris Power Pack (save 79%!) and Microsoft Works. Plus, a FREE mug offer!

K-12 MICROMEDIA PUBLISHING
6 Arrow Road
Ramsey, N.J.
(800) 292-1997

GRADE MACHINE
(FOR MAC, APPLE II, IBM)
Saves teachers time!
FAST full-screen editing of grades, weighted assignment categories, customized reports. Easy to learn with detailed tutorial. Money-back guarantee, NOT copy-protected. $59.95 for Apple II or IBM. $74.95 for Mac (has extra features for elementary, secondary & college teachers). Please add $5.00 S/H. WA residents add 8.2% tax.
Mention this ad and save $10.00!

Misty City Software
10921 129th Pl. N.E
Kirkland, Wa 98033
(206) 828-3107

Computers & Supplies

SUPER DEALS ON
MACS & APPLES!
BUY SELL ** TRADE**
USED ** NEW

Apple IIc/IIc+	Lowest
Apple IIe Systems from	$349.99
Apple IIgs 1.25 Meg	$599.99
•MAC 128-512KE	CALL
•MAC Plus	LOWEST
•MAC SE 2.5/20 EK8	$1049.99
•MAC SE/30	CALL
•MAC II Systems from	$2099.99
•MAC IIcx/IIci/IIfx	Lowest
•MAC Classic 2.5/52	$1199.99
•MAC LC/IIsi/Portable	CALL
Imagewriter I/II from	$249.99
Hard Disks	Lowest
Floppy Drives	$69.99
All other Mac and Apple Systems	CALL
Parts, Peripherals, Repairs	Lowest

Also open evenings & weekends

M.P.-Computer Micro Systems
655 W. Evelyn Avenue #2
Mountain View, CA 94041
(415) 968- 9026 (VOICE)
(415) 968-0509 (FAX)

Use inCider/A+ Classified Section to showcase your Products. Contact Diane Maguire at 1-800-441-4403 for further details.

FACTORY FRESH RIBBONS

Ribbon	Black	Color
Apple Imagewriter I,II	$ 2.25	$ 2.95
Imagewriter II 4 color		$ 4.95
Imagewriter II 4 color Heat transfer		$ 9.95
Imagewriter LQ (Black and 4C)	$ 8.95	$13.95
Panasonic 1124	$ 3.50	
Epson MX/FX/RX80	$ 2.50	$ 3.50
Epson MX/FX/RX100	$ 3.50	$ 4.00
Star NX1000	$ 3.25	$ 3.95

For Orders of less than 6, please add .75¢ each.
Hundreds more.
Colors (BLUE, RED, GREEN, PURPLE,)
-PREMIUM IS ALL WE SELL!
Shipping/Handling $3.75 per order (over $75 we pay S/H).
AK,HI,P.R.,APO/FPO, Canada add $6. S/H to all orders
Free box of 10 diskettes with orders over $100.00 (specify 5.25 or 3.50). New York residents please add sales tax.
School, hospital and govt. PO's welcome.
-MONEY BACK GUARANTEE

ISLAND COMPUTER SUPPLY
305 Grand Boulevard
Massapequa Park, New York 11762
(516) 798-6500

USED SOFTWARE/HARDWARE CLUB
Buy used computer hardware and software or sell your unneeded computer hardware and software (Apple, Atari, Commodore, Macintosh, PC, etc). We act as middleman between buyer/seller and insure honest transactions. We guarantee that your buys and sells will be done to your satisfaction. Annual membership (includes newsletter) is $15/year. Use Visa/MC and Call 800-777-6632 to expedite your membership. (Call 9-5 Central Time.) Or send #10 SASE to National Used Software/Hardware Club for FREE no-obligation information pack.

NUSHC Dept. I
P.O.Box 1343
Round Rock, TX 78680

Batteries

Your IIGS Out of Time?
Slide-On™ Battery Replacement Kit will save your Apple IIGS computer!
- Fantastic Savings
- Easy installation
- No Solder Required
- Complete Instructions
- Heavy Duty Lithium Battery
- 10 Year Shelf Life
- Satisfaction Guaranteed

$14.95 each Kit or $120 for 10 Kits
Send Cash, Check, MO, or School P.O..
Add $2 S/H per order (Overseas $5)
KS residents 6% tax. VISA/MC.
Patent pending

FAX: (913) 362-5798
Nite Owl Productions
Slide-On Battery Dept.
5734 Lamar Street
Mission, KS 66202
(913) 362-9898

Public Domain

BEST VALUE IN APPLE PUBLIC DOMAIN
NOW ACCEPTING MC/VISA/DISCOVER! Largest selection available, over 1200 disks, packed, organized and MENU-DRIVEN with only the best PD and Shareware. Our library is continually updated and now includes many of the lastest releases for the Apple IIGS! We emphasize quality and service with NEXT DAY shipping available. Disks as low as $1.00 each and include all categories (Utilities, Education, Business, Games, PRINTSHOP GRAPHICS, Religion, Appleworks templates, Pascal, Ea-mon, and more). Programs available in 5.25 and 3.5 format. No membership fee! We will beat any price; ask us! BE SURPRISED! Send $2.00 for a descriptive catalog and demo disk to:

CHRISTELLA ENTERPRISE
P.O. Box 483
St. Clair Shores, Michigan 48080

APPLE PUBLIC DOMAIN DISKS
Request free catalog or send $2 for sample disk & catalog (REFUNDABLE). Categories include education, utilities, games, business, Print Shop graphics, shareware, EAMON and more. Buy as low as $1.00 per disk. A $20 order gets 4 free disks of your choice. NEXT DAY SHIPPING! We have been distributing Public Domain programs since 1986 and will continue to provide timely, courteous responses to all inquiries. Purchase Orders welcomed! VISA/MC accepted.

CALOKE INDUSTRIES (DEPT. SK)
P.O.Box 18477
Raytown, Mo 64133

BEST BUYS IN APPLE II SOFTWARE
Choose from over 850 organised SHAREWARE & Public Domain disks. (No repeats) We specialize in EAMON adventures (continuously updated) and 1000's of PRINT SHOP graphics, borders and fonts, pictured in catalog. Also: APPLEWORKS files, UTILITIES, TEACHER AND SCHOOL, GAMES, and much more. Our disk are $1.00 each. No membership fee. MC VISA honored. 24hr phone line. Greatest satisfaction! 4th year of business. Member EAG since 1/89. Write or call for FREE categorized 30 pg catalog. (Free disks for limited time.)

CONTINENTAL SOFTWARE COMPANY
PO Box 1511
So. Glens Falls, NY 12803
518-761-6117

FREE APPLE PUBLIC DOMAIN CATALOG
Request free catalog containing complete description of hundreds of programs for the Apple II+, e, c, c+, and GS computers. We carry the very best in all categories including Business, Home, Education, Utilities, Games, Print Shop Graphics, Appleworks Templates, and more. We use only high-quality colored disks which are completely SELF-BOOTING and MENU-DRIVEN. All orders are shipped the same day they are received. We pay shipping with small minimum order. Request free catalog or send $2.00 for catalog and demo disk. Money-Back Guarantee! Send for yours today!

MOONLIGHT SOFTWARE
P.O.Box 179144
San Diego, CA 92177

Software

EUROWORKS ADDS FOREIGN LANGUAGES TO APPLEWORKS
Type French, German, Italian, Portuguese, or Spanish quickly, simply with the classic AppleWorks word processor. Then, from inside AppleWorks, EuroWorks prints your foreign text on an ImageWriter or true compatible. Print every keyboard character plus 8 new ones plus 13 French, 7 German, 10 Italian, 13 Portuguese, or 10 Spanish.No conflict with TimeOut. EuroWorks REQUIRES an ImageWriter I, II, or LQ; Apple DMP; MT85/86; or Seikosha SP-1000AP. SPECIFY APPLEWORKS 2.x or 3.0. ORDER FRENCH ($24), SPANISH ($24) or ALL FIVE LANGUAGES ($39). ADD $3 S/H. Check, MO, Net-30 School PO, VISA/MC. Brochure on request.

The S.A. AuTeur Co A66
PO Box 7459
Beaverton, Oregon 97007
(503) 645-2306

FAMILY ROOTS, LINEAGES, TREE CHARTS
From our collection of software to keep track of your family, choose one to fit your needs and pocketbook! Our software handles gobs of data for each of millions of people. Print pedigree and descendants charts, group sheets, person sheets, indices of names, address labels, more. Do screen tracing and searches. Compatible with your word processor. Call for a FREE catalog. Satisfaction guaranteed! Prices start at $49. All Apples, Macs, PCs, and more.
MC/VISA/AMEX

QUINSEPT
PO Box 216
Lexington, MA 02173
617-641-2930 (Mass.)
800-637-7668 (USA & Canada)

PLAN-MAKING SOFTWARE FOR ALL APPLE II AND MACKINTOSH PLATFORMS-FEATURING AWARD WINNING HOME DESIGN PROGRAMS FOR THE APPLE II GS

DESIGN YOUR OWN HOME: ARCHITECTURE Draw floor plans and structural details, prints plans to scale. Apple II, $69.95, IIGS: $89.95, MAC:$99.95.
DESIGN YOUR OWN HOME: INTERIORS Draw room plans, arrange furniture and explore color schemes. Great for kitchen and bath design! Apple II, $69.95, IIGS: $89.95, MAC:$99.95.
DESIGN YOUR OWN HOME: LANDSCAPE Create complete landscape plans, age plants to determine correct placement, and prepare shopping list for your trip to the nursery. Apple II, $69.95, IIGS: $89.95, MAC:$99.95.

DESIGN YOUR OWN RAILROAD: Apple II: $49.95. Design precision, to-scale (HO,N,Z,O,S,G) layouts and run realistic railroad simulations.
DESIGN YOUR OWN TRAIN: Apple II: $49.95. The train and transit system construction set.
RUN YOUR OWN TRAIN: Apple II: $34.95. The flight simulator for down to earth people.
.Check/Visa/MC.

ABRACADATA
PO Box 2440 Dept. DD
Eugene, OR 97402
Orders: (800) 451-4871
Information: (503) 342-3030

ALGEBRA I HOMEWORKTUTOR™
Turn your Mac into a private tutor that actually helps with your Algebra homework or classwork. Checks each step you do and offers hints when asked. Or choose from an infinite supply of 36 kinds of practice problems. Learn by example as HomeworkTutor™ solves and explains each step. A "smart" math editor makes typing math easy and natural, such as automatically recognizing exponents. Complete Mac interface. Call now for free brochure.

MISSING LINK SOFTWARE
PO BOX 3280
SOUTH AMBOY, NJ 08879
800-222-9296

Entertainment

HAVE YOU WON THE LOTTERY? DO YOU OWN LOTTO PICKER™ ? WELL, WHAT DID YOU EXPECT!
LOTTO PICKER for Apple II is a must purchase if you are SERIOUS about winning larger jackpots and generating more frequent smaller winnings on a routine basis! LOTTO PICKER works by uncovering hidden biases in your lottery game and exploiting them in order to provide you with qualified plays to make. Your card will be loaded with numbers that have proven to be statistically significant for your lottery game. Works for all lotteries worldwide (including daily number games). *NEW LOW PRICE* $29.95 (+$4.55 s/h)
SATISFACTION GUARANTEED!
ORDERS: 1-800-484-1062 s-code 0644
or 1-718-317-1961
GE RIDGE SERVICES, INC.
170 Broadway, Suite 201-IC,
New York, N.Y. 10038

Music

ELECTRONIC MUSIC MIDI SYSTEMS
Laminated MIDI Reference Poster, attractive, suitable for framing, for home studio or music classroom, $19.95 + $5.50 S/H. Turn your Apple into a Multi-Track Recording Studio or Music Ed. Tutor with these great products: Apple II+, IIe, MIDI Card 1x2 channels $69, GS/MAC MIDI 1x3 $59, with Serial Thru Switch and Diode Lights 1x3 Interface $89. Sequencing software :Passport MasterTracks Jr. GS $79,MT PRO GS $259, Dr.T's KCS V. 2.0 IIe/II+ $159, Glass Tracks $89, Super Sequencer GS,IIe $179, Apple II or GS MIDI Music Pack : MIDI Interface & Cables & Software $169. Music Printing Software $99,Keybrd. Tutor $39, Chords $79, Fingering $79, Note Reading $39, Intervals $79., Hear Today Play Tomorrow $199. 6' MIDI Cables $7.95. Books $2.50 S/H each: A GuideTo Computer Music, $19.95; Electronic Music Dictionary $16.95; Sequencing for Musicians $17.95; Music and the Mac $16.95; Polyphonic MIDI Keybrd. with speakers $389, or Kawai PH50 Keybrd.$379.MAC,MIDI, MUSIC SYSTEMS. Band in a Box with song disks $79, Encore Notation $359, Al Tech new MIDIFACE EX 1X3 Interface plus software $69, Practica Musica Education software $99. MT Pro $259, Pro 4 $359, Vision $339, Trax $79, All Editor/Librarian Mac Software. MIDI Software for any level user; Apple II, Mac, C-64/128, IBM, Atari, Schools and Canadian orders welcomed.New 1991 MIDI Buying Guide Catalog.

SOUND MANAGEMENT
P.O. Box 3053
Peabody, Ma 01961
Check, MO, VISA, MC, School P.O.
Call (800) 548-4907 orders USACall (508) 531-6192 MIDI Buying Guide catalog and foreign countries

HYPERBOLE

Is multimedia the wave of the future of literature?

A *hyperbole*, if you study literature, is an exaggeration, or an extravagant statement used as a figure of speech to make a point: *I'm so hungy I could eat a horse. That movie lasted forever.* **HyperBole**, from Resource-Central, is a magazine on disk. Its articles are created with Roger Wagner's HyperStudio on an Apple IIGS, and include words — in the form of poems and narratives — along with photographs, paintings, and original music.

It's multimedia. *HyperBole is revolutionary. It will change forever the way people communicate. Its uses are infinite.* (Irony is also a figure of speech.)

So what exactly is HyperBole? We can start by saying what it's not. It's not a collection of the latest and greatest HyperStudio stacks, for one thing. That's *Stack-Central*, also a product of Resource-Central, and now better than ever under the watchful eye of Dean Esmay, who's been the editor of *A2-Central: The Disk* for as long as anyone can remember. It's also not for everybody. HyperBole demands considerable attention from its readers.

HyperBole calls itself "an eclectic literary journal," and that it is. It contains stories, poems, and frantic foaming rages passing for essays. But eclectic literary journals sprout up like mushrooms around any campus, and none of them becomes Editors' Choice. Stories, poems, and essays won't do the trick. What sets HyperBole apart is that it's the first literary journal *in hypermedia*.

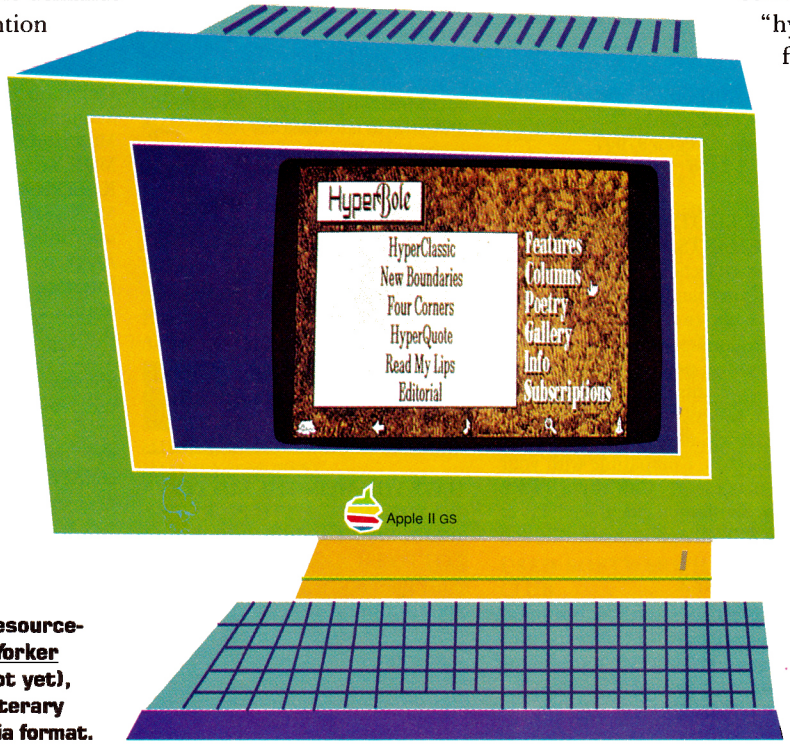
Greg Roach, the man behind HyperBole, worries about the names of things: what to call the person who designs a HyperStudio creation, what to call that creation, how to tell the authors of HyperBole that he wants their pieces to be more "hyper" — more fitted to his peculiar medium.

Roach is a playwright, actor, and director from Houston. He bought an Apple IIc six years ago; because he likes words, he tried to play text adventure games. "They should have been a portal to a different world," he says, but they weren't. Computer games lacked imagination, Roach thought. Later he bought an Apple IIGS, and still later HyperStudio. "Here was the answer I'd been looking for," he recalls.

Roach says that the Apple IIGS is the finest multimedia computer available, and he should know: He's working on a Mac HyperCard version of HyperBole (which will also be available from Resource-Central), but finds that he misses the GS' color graphics and musical abilities. On the other hand, he likes the ease with which he can program a HyperCard stack.

Hypermedia, by definition, does many things — but one of the tasks assigned it by a number of its makers and hangers-on is the destruction of the book. Roach says he's not comfortable with the glib assertion that "hypermedia is the literature of the future," but that he has to admit that hypermedia's only going to become more important: "Its potential as a means of communication is enormous."

A subscription to HyperBole (three issues a year, two disks per issue, HyperStudio not required) sells for $20 from Resource-Central, P.O. Box 11250, Overland Park, KS 66207, (913) 469-6502. A sampler pack is $3. Submissions of hypermedia literature for possible publication in HyperBole should go to King's Gambit, 2402 Yoakum #2, Houston, TX 77006, (713) 522-0383.



HyperBole, from Resource-Central: The New Yorker it's not (at least not yet), but it is the first literary journal in hypermedia format.

EDITORS' CHOICE SINGLES OUT ONE PRODUCT EACH MONTH THAT THE *INCIDER/A+* EDITORS FEEL IS A SIGNIFICANT ADDITION TO THE APPLE FAMILY. PRODUCTS EVALUATED ARE AMONG THE MOST RECENT RELEASES AND MAY NOT BE AVAILABLE YET FOR RETAIL DISTRIBUTION.

Illustration • Elizabeth V. Auer

TMS Peripherals

Authorized Quantum Dealer

We're not just about great products at great prices, we're about excellent service too!

- Each *factory fresh* TMS drive is completely tested and verified by our technicians before it is shipped.
- TMS Peripherals' 30 Day Money Back Guarantee: *"If you experience a problem with your drive, TMS will ship you a new drive and pick up the suspect drive (at our expense), leaving you with virtually no down time!"*
- TMS Peripherals' Full 2 Year Warranty / Toll-Free Tech Support Line—if your problem persists after thorough troubleshooting by our expert technical staff—just ship us the suspect drive and we will send you a replacement unit within 48 hours.
- All Apple drives are preformatted and partitioned and come with the latest System Software & 10+ MB's of shareware. All Macintosh drives are preformatted and come with the latest System Software, 19+ MB's of BMUG shareware and DISK DOUBLER by Salient Software. DISK DOUBLER was rated 4 1/2 Mice as the 1990 MacUser Editor's Choice Award for Best Compression Product and doubles your Mac disk drive capacity easily and safely!
- Of course, each drive also comes with our enthusiasm for each of our products! For your convenience, we're open 8am–10pm (EST) 7 days a week and all products ship Federal Express. C.O.D.'s and P.O.'s accepted.

**All prices subject to change.*

OUR CUSTOMERS HAVE THE LAST WORD...

Great service—this is the first company to deliver on time. I was amazed."
—Mike Wyatt

"I love the drive. Delivery and service are impressive. I had the equipment 26 hours after I ordered it. Thanks!"
—Mike Seaton

"...they absolutely excel in having the best technical service that I have ever encountered."
—Webster W. Plourd
Col. USAF (Ret.)

"If you need a hard drive, I highly recommend that you buy it from TMS. I was impressed with TMS' products and service...they truly deserve your business."
—Steven W. Disbrow
GS+ Magazine

FREE
OVERNIGHT SHIPPING
PLEASE CALL FOR DETAILS!

1.800.626.MEGS

1120 Holland Dr., Suite 16
Boca Raton, Florida 33487
Internat'l. 407.998.9928
FAX: 407.998.9983

FEDERAL EXPRESS · VISA · MasterCard

VITESSE

"Setting a new standard in utilities for the Apple market." *InCider A+ '91*

SALVATION SUPREME

ALL 5 Salvation Utilities for the IIgs. Only $89

Salvation Utilities

This is the complete utilities series for IIgs users. Includes virus detection & cure, backup utility, hard disk optimizer, manager, and file repair & recovery.

Bakkup, Renaissance, or Deliverance	**$28**
Exorciser	**$27**
Wings	**$46**

Quickie Scanner—400dpi hand scanner for Apple IIe & IIgs **$195**



QUANTUM STORAGE SUBSYSTEMS

TMS PRO SERIES DRIVES

	Int.	Ext.	
Pro 52 LPS	**$249**	**$349**	11ms
Pro 105 LPS	**429**	**529**	11ms
Pro 120	**659**	**759**	10ms
Pro 170	**729**	**829**	10ms
Pro 210	**799**	**899**	10ms

SYQUEST REMOVABLE SUBSYSTEMS

TMS Pro R45, **$489** • 20ms • extra carts **$68**
TMS Pro R88, **$1319** • 20ms • extra carts **$140**

TAPE BACKUP SYSTEMS

The perfect backup solution for your TMS Pro Drive!
TMS Pro T60, **$439** • TMS Pro T155, **$499**

CHINON

TMS CD ROM, 350ms, only **$579**

PRO SERIES STANDARD FEATURES

- Internat'l. Auto-Switch Power Supply
- Selectable Pushbutton SCSI ID Switch
- 2 SCSI Ports (allowing daisy chaining)
- 2 A/C Jacks / Shielded Power Supply
- VCA Mechanism / 19+ MBs Shareware
- ALL necessary hardware / manuals

WESTCODE

InWords—scans virtually any printed matter up to 500 words (3000 characters) per minute. Excellent when used with Quickie scanner. Requires Apple IIgs or enhanced IIe with 512k. **$79**

APPLE SOFTWARE

Apple Works 3.0	**$165**
Apple Works GS 1.1	**$195**

GLEN BREDON SOFTWARE

ProSel 16	**$66**
ProSel 8	**$30**
DOS.Master	**$19**

C.V. TECHNOLOGIES

RamFAST SCSI v 2.0, **$189** or **$179 with the purchase of any drive!**

GS-Memory Boards

0 Mb	**$79**
1Mb	**$142**
2Mb	**$194**
3Mb	**$246**
4Mb	**$299**

RAM Chips: 256k 100ns (set of 8), **$18**
1MB 100ns (set of 8), **$66**

ZIP™ TECHNOLOGY

ZIPGSX, 7 MHz/8k Cache memory DMA Compatible, **$149**
ZIPGSX, 8 MHz/16k Cache memory, DMA Compatible, **$199**
ZIPGSX, 9 MHz/32k Cache memory, DMA Compatible, **$249**

Æ APPLIED ENGINEERING

Æ PC Transporter 768k	**$249**
Æ 3.5" 800k	**$195**
Æ 3.5" HD 1.6 Mb	**$235**
Æ DataLink 2400 Internal	**$159**
Æ DataLink 2400 Express	**$159**
Æ DataLink 2400 Express w/ MNP5	**$189**
Æ DataLink 2400 Express w/ MNP5/FAX	**$215**
Æ ReadyLink	**$57**
Æ Conserver	**$77**
Æ Power Supply IIe	**$78**
Æ Power Supply GS	**$85**
Æ PC Transporter	**$259**
Æ PC Transporter GS Kit	**$36**
Æ TransWarp GS 32k	**$299**
Æ TransWarp 32k	**$93**
Æ RamWorks III 0k	**$119**
Æ RamWorks III 256k	**$129**
Æ RamWorks III 512k	**$149**
Æ RamWorks III 1 Mb	**$179**

MACINTOSH SYSTEMS

Mac Classic, **$920**
Mac LC 4/40 • 12" RGB Monitor & Keyboard, **$2469**
Macintosh IIsi 3/40 • 13" RGB Monitor & Ext. Keyboard, **$3869**
Macintosh IIci 5/105 • 13" RGB Monitor & Ext. Keyboard, **$5179**
Personal LaserWriter LS, **$1049**



IIGS High Density arrives.

AE's new 3.5 High Density Drive™ for the IIGS sets a new standard for Apple IIGS storage. 1.6 MEG capacity means you can stop playing diskette roulette. Simply store your large 2-disk application programs on one, high density disk and forget about fumbling for clumsy "sets" of disks. And storing files just became twice as easy too, because you'll only need half the number of disks.

Compatible with all versions of GS/OS, our design incorporates the same, top-quality SONY mechanism that Apple uses. Aesthetically, the AE Drive is every bit as handsome as the Apple Drive. We designed a thick, high-impact plastic case to stack with and exactly match the footprint of Apple's drive. But AE's drive gives you twice the capacity at a far lower price.

Our exclusive 2-way LED indicator shows green for reading, red for writing. Now you can monitor the drive's progress and know that a disk is actually being copied, instead of being confronted with an ambiguous "on" light.

The 800K version of the AE drive works with the IIe, IIc Plus, IIGS, Macs and our PC Transporter. For IIe owners, we've even designed a low-cost optional controller card that allows the IIe to accept data from the 3.5 format. The AE Drive is also Macintosh compatible as an 800K drive. And owners of AE's 800K drive wanting 1.6 MEG high density capacity for their IIGS can affordably upgrade.

High density is quickly becoming the standard for other personal computer platforms. Now you can bring the power and convenience of high density to your IIGS!

Features

- 800K, upgradeable to 1.6 MEG on IIGS
- 2-way LED indicator, red for read, green for write
- Auto eject
- Daisy chain port - works both ways, connect a drive to it, or connect it to another drive
- 1 year warranty
- Apple compatible, works as 800K drive with IIe, IIc Plus, IIGS, Mac and PC Transporter
- Stack and footprint compatible with Apple Drive
- Conserver compatible

AE 3.5 Drive (800K) **$279**
AE 3.5 IIGS High Density Drive (1.6 MEG-GS only) **$339**

Order today! To order or for more information, see your dealer or call (214) 241-6060 today, 9 am to 11 pm, 7 days. Or send check or money order to Applied Engineering. MasterCard, VISA and C.O.D. welcome. Texas residents add 7 1/4% sales tax. Shipping not included.

Applied Engineering®
The Apple enhancement experts.
A Division of AE Research Corporation

(214) 241-6060
P. O. Box 5100
Carrollton, TX 75011

Made IN THE USA

©1990. AE Research, Inc. All rights reserved. Prices subject to change without notice. Brand and product names are registered trademarks of their respective holders